Rules

RULE

Department of Economic Development Office of Business Development Business Resources Division

Research and Development Tax Credit (LAC 13:I.Chapter 29)

The Department of Economic Development, Office of Business Development, pursuant to the authority of R.S. 47:6015 and in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950 et seq., has adopted the following Rule for the Research and Development Tax Credit.

Title 13

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Part I. Financial Incentive Programs

Chapter 29. Research and Development Tax Credit §2901. Purpose and Application

- A. The purpose of this Chapter is to implement the Research and Development Tax Credit Program as established by R.S. 47:6015.
- B. This Chapter shall be administered to achieve the following purposes:
- 1. encourage the development, growth, and expansion of the private sector within the state; and
- 2. encourage new and continuing efforts to conduct research and development activities within this state.
 - C. This Chapter shall apply to any person
 - 1. claiming a credit;
 - 2. selling or otherwise transferring a credit; or
- 3. purchasing or otherwise acquiring a credit under this program.
- D. A person may earn a credit against income or corporation franchise tax liability for the following:
- 1. any person who claims for the taxable year a federal income tax credit under 26 U.S.C. §41(a) for increasing research activities may receive a credit in the amount of either;
- a. eight percent of the state's apportioned share of the taxpayer's expenditures for increasing research activities; or
- b. twenty-five percent of the state's apportioned share of the federal research credit claimed for research expenditures in the state if the taxpayer claims the alternative incremental tax credit under 26 U.S.C. §41; and
- 2. a person who receives a federal Small Business Innovation Research Grant as created by the Small Business Innovation Development Act of 1982 (P.L. 97-219), reauthorized by the Small Business Research and Development Enhancement Act (P.L. 102-564), and reauthorized again by the Small Business Reauthorization Act of 2000 (P.L. 106-554), may receive a credit in an amount equal to eight percent of the award.

B. The credit may be carried forward for up to 10 years, or under certain circumstances may be sold pursuant to the provisions of R.S. 47:6015 and this Chapter.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 47:6015.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Economic Development, Office of Business Development Services, Business Resources Division, LR 30:977 (May 2004).

§2903. Definitions

- A. Terms not otherwise defined in this Chapter shall have the same meaning given to them in R.S. 51:2352 unless the context clearly requires otherwise.
- B. In this Chapter, the following terms shall have the meaning provided in this Section, unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

Credit Certification **C**a certification by DED of the amount of the Research and Development Tax Credit earned by a person for a particular tax year.

DEDC Louisiana Department of Economic Development.

*Person*Cany natural person or legal entity including an individual, corporation, partnership, or limited liability company.

Qualified Research Expenses in the StateCexpenses that are qualified research expenses under 26 U.S.C §41(b) and meet the following requirements:

- a. wages described in 26 U.S.C. §41(b)(2)(A)(i) shall be paid to individuals who are residents of Louisiana and perform their services in Louisiana;
- b. supplies described in 26 U.S.C. §41(b)(2)(A)(ii) shall be consumed in Louisiana;
- c. expenses for the right to use computers as described in 26 U.S.C. §41(b)(2)(A)(iii) shall be for the use of computers located in Louisiana; and
- d. contract research expenses as described in 26 U.S.C. §41(b)(3) shall be for services performed in Louisiana.

Research and Development Tax Credits Ccredits against Louisiana income or corporation franchise taxes that are earned by a person pursuant to the provisions of the Research and Development Tax Credit Program.

AUTHORITY NOTÊ: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 47:6015.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Economic Development, Office of Business Development Services, Business Resources Division, LR 30:977 (May 2004).

§2905. Certification of Amount of Credit

- A. Prior to claiming a research and development tax credit on any tax return or selling any research and development tax credit, a person must apply for and obtain a credit certification from DED.
- B. The application for a credit certification shall be submitted on a form provided by the DED and provide all information requested on the application. DED may request additional information if necessary.

C. DED shall review the application and issue a credit certification in the amount determined to be eligible and provide a copy to the Department of Revenue. The credit certification and the amount of such certification shall be considered preliminary and shall be subject in all respects to audit by the Louisiana Department of Revenue.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 47:6015.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Economic Development, Office of Business Development Services, Business Resources Division, LR 30:977 (May 2004).

§2907. Sale of Research and Development Tax Credits

- A. Research and development tax credits may be transferred only by sale approved by DED. No sale or other transfer of a research and development tax credit shall be valid until the proposed sale or transfer is submitted to DED for approval and approved by DED.
- B A request for the approval of a sale or transfer shall be to the DED in writing and shall include the following information:
- 1. a copy of the proposed sale or transfer detailing all of its terms;
- 2. a reference to the original credit certification that authorized the research and development tax credit; and
- 3. copies of the taxpayer's last two LDOL Quarterly Report of Wages.
- C. The taxpayer's business must be within one of the following clusters as described in Louisiana Vision 2020, 2003 Update:
 - 1. advanced materials:
 - 2. agriculture and food products;
 - 3. entertainment;
 - 4. environmental technologies;
 - 5. food technologies;
 - 6. health care;
 - 7. information technologies;
- 8. life sciences (including biomedical and biotechnology);
 - 9. micro and nano- technologies;
 - 10. oil, gas and energy technologies;
 - 11. chemicals/petrochemicals;
- 12. shipbuilding and other durable goods manufacturing;
 - 13. transportation and logistics;
 - 14. tourism;
 - 15. wood, lumber, and paper.
- D. DED shall review the proposed sale and if the sale complies with the criteria established by law, DED shall issue an approval certification. DED shall maintain a record of all credits sold and provide a copy of all approved sales to the Department of Revenue.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 47:6015.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Economic Development, Office of Business Development Services, Business Resources Division, LR 30:978 (May 2004).

§2909. Application Fee

- A.1. An application fee in the amount of \$200 shall be submitted with the each application.
 - 2. All fees shall be made payable to: Louisiana Department of Economic Development.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 47:6015.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Economic Development, Office of Business Development Services, Business Resources Division, LR 30:978 (May 2004).

§2911. Recapture of Credits

- A. An application for credit certification shall constitute:
- 1. a consent by the taxpayer that credits granted under this Section, but later disallowed in whole or in part, may be recovered by the secretary of the Department of Revenue from the taxpayer applicant through any collection remedy authorized by the provisions of R.S. 47:6015(H); and
- 2. a consent by the taxpayer that the Department of Revenue may disclose to DED, any tax information of the taxpayer related to the earning of, or use of research and development tax credits by the taxpayer or any other information required by DED for the effective administration of this program, provided that such tax information, shall remain confidential in the possession of DED.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 47:6015.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Economic Development, Office of Business Development Services, Business Resources Division, LR 30:978 (May 2004).

Don J. Hutchinson Secretary

0405#056

RULE

Department of Economic Development Office of Business Development Business Resources Division

Technology Commercialization Credit (LAC 13:I.Chapter 27)

The Department of Economic Development, Office of Business Development, pursuant to the authority of R.S. 47:6015 and in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950, et seq., has adopted the following Rule for the technology and commercialization credit.

Title 13 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT Part I. Financial Incentive Programs

Chapter 27. Technology Commercialization Credit §2701. Purpose and Application

- A. The purpose of this Chapter is to implement the Technology Commercialization Credit Program as established by R.S. 51:2351 et seq.
- B. This Chapter shall be administered to achieve the following purposes:
- 1 to induce companies purchasing the rights to commercialize technology produced at a Louisiana university to locate and grow their businesses in Louisiana;
- 2 to expand the economy of the state by enlarging its base of technology and research-based businesses;
- 3 to enlarge the number of quality jobs available to an educated workforce to retain the presence of young people educated in Louisiana colleges and universities; and
- 4 to attract and retain the finest research faculty to Louisiana universities.

- C. This Chapter shall apply to any person
 - 1. seeking to become qualified to claim a credit;
 - 2. claiming a credit;
 - 3. selling or otherwise transferring a credit; or
- 4. purchasing or therwise acquiring a credit under this program.
- D. An individual or business may earn a credit on any income or corporation franchise tax liability equal to 15 percent of the amount of money invested in commercialization costs of qualified technology. The credit may be carried forward for up to 20 years, or under certain circumstances may be sold.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 51:2351 and 2353.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Economic Development, Office of Business Development Services, Business Resources Division, LR 30:978 (May 2004).

§2703. Definitions

- A. Terms not otherwise defined in this Chapter shall have the same meaning given to them in R.S. 51:2352 unless the context clearly requires otherwise.
- B. In this Chapter, the following terms shall have the meaning provided in this Section, unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

Commercialization Cthe development of a technology into a commercial product by going through the process of prototyping, securing funding, and other steps necessary to get the final product to the marketplace. Commercialization begins after a technology has been reduced to practice and the company is proceeding to develop a commercial market.

Credit Certification **C**a certification by DED of the amount of the technology commercialization credit earned by a Taxpayer for a particular tax year.

DEDC Louisiana Department of Economic Development.

Eligibility Certification Ca certification by the DED that a taxpayer is eligible to earn technology commercialization credits.

Technology Commercialization Credits Ccredits against Louisiana income or corporation franchise taxes that are earned by a taxpayer pursuant to the provisions of the Technology Commercialization Credit Program.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 51:2353.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Economic Development, Office of Business Development Services, Business Resources Division, LR 30:979 (May 2004).

§2705. Determination of Eligibility to Earn Technology Commercialization Credits

- A. Prior to earning any credits pursuant to the Technology Commercialization Credit Program, a taxpayer must apply for and obtain an eligibility certification from DED that the taxpayer is eligible to earn such credits.
- B. The application for eligibility certification must be submitted prior to the end of the taxpayer's tax year for which the taxpayer first seeks to earn a technology commercialization credit.
- C. A taxpayer shall apply for an eligibility certification by submitting an application on a form specified by the DED and provide at a minimum, the following information:
- 1. a description of the technology to be commercialized:

- 2 a description of how and from whom (what university) the technology was acquired including the terms of the acquisition;
- 3 if the technology is not owned by a university, in what manner research was sponsored by the university or what significant development or enhancement to the technology occurred at the university;
- 4 a pro forma statement of the company's planned investment to commercialize the technology showing at least \$250,000 in the first taxable year and \$2,000,000 by the end of the fourth taxable year;
 - 5. any other information requested by DED.
- E. DED shall review the application and, if DED determines that the taxpayer is eligible under the provisions of the Technology Commercialization Credit Program to earn technology commercialization credits, DED shall issue an eligibility certificate. DED shall maintain a record of all eligibility certificates issued and shall provide a copy of each certificate to the Louisiana Department of Revenue.
- F. An eligibility certification shall be valid for a period of four tax years of the taxpayer.
- G An eligibility certification may be renewed for an additional four tax years on the following conditions:
- 1. the taxpayer has complied with all requirements of the program for the initial four tax years; and
- 2. an application for renewal is filed with DED not sooner that the end of the fourth tax and no later than the end of the fifth tax year.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 51:2353.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Economic Development, Office of Business Development Services, Business Resources Division, LR 30:979 (May 2004).

§2707. Certification of Amount of Credit

- A. Prior to claiming a technology commercialization credit on any tax return or selling any technology commercialization credit, a taxpayer must apply for and obtain a credit certification from DED. A taxpayer must have been issued an eligibility certification before a credit certification may be issued.
- B. The application for a credit certification shall be submitted on a form provided by the DED. The application shall include a detailed itemization of all commercialization costs incurred during the tax year.
- C. DED shall review the application and issue a credit certification in the amount determined to be eligible and provide a copy to the Department of Revenue. The credit certification and the amount of such certification shall be considered preliminary and shall be subject in all respects to audit by the Louisiana Department of Revenue.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 51:2353.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Economic Development, Office of Business Development Services, Business Resources Division, LR 30:979 (May 2004).

§2709. Sale of Technology Commercialization Credits

A. Technology commercialization credits may be transferred only by sale approved by DED. No sale or other transfer of a technology commercialization credit shall be valid until the proposed sale or transfer is submitted to DED for approval and approved by DED.

- B A request for the approval of a sale or transfer shall be to the DED in writing and shall include the following information:
- 1. a copy of the proposed sale or transfer detailing all of its terms;
- 2. a reference to the original eligibility certification and credit certification that authorized the technology commercialization credit; and
- 3. copies of the taxpayer's last two LDOL Quarterly Report of Wages.
- C. The taxpayer's business must be within one of the following clusters as described in Louisiana Vision 2020, 2003 Update:
 - 1. advanced materials;
 - 2. agriculture and food products;
 - 3. entertainment;
 - 4. environmental technologies;
 - 5. food technologies;
 - 6. health care;
 - 7. information technologies;
- 8. life sciences (including biomedical and biotechnology);
 - 9. micro and nano- technologies;
 - 10. oil, gas and energy technologies;
 - 11. chemicals/petrochemicals;
- 12. shipbuilding and other durable goods manufacturing;
 - 13. transportation and logistics;
 - 14. tourism;
 - 15. wood, lumber, and paper.
- D. DED shall review the proposed sale and if the sale complies with the criteria established by law, DED shall issue an approval certification. DED shall maintain a record of all credits sold and provide a copy of all approved sales to the Department of Revenue.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 51:2353.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Economic Development, Office of Business Development Services, Business Resources Division, LR 30:979 (May 2004).

§2711. Application Fee

- A.1. An application fee in the amount of \$200 shall be submitted with the each application.
 - 2. All fees shall be made payable to:

Louisiana Department of Economic Development.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 51:2353

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Economic Development, Office of Business Development Services, Business Resources Division, LR 30:980 (May 2004).

§2713. Eligible Commercialization Costs

- A. Investment in machinery and equipment shall include:
- 1. the purchase price, including any taxes and costs of delivery and installation, and any lease payments on a capitalized lease, less any sales taxes rebated under any tax incentive program, such as the enterprise zone or quality jobs programs;
- 2. the machinery and equipment must remain in use at the business location during the four tax years the taxpayer is eligible to earn the credit or its expected useful life,

whichever is less. The sales price, trade in value, or other value received in the sale or disposition of the machinery or equipment shall be deducted from the commercialization costs for that year.

- B. Other expenditures must be associated with obtaining the rights to use or the use of technology, and may include:
- 1. any transaction costs incurred in obtaining technology rights such as attorney fees for negotiation of licensing agreements, accounting, or other fees;
- 2. costs incurred for the use of technology such as royalties or licensing fees; and
- 3. costs incurred in protecting the rights to technology such as costs for filing or obtaining patents, recordation fees.
- C. No expenditures for which a research and development tax credit was claimed pursuant to R.S. 47:6015 shall be eligible as a commercialization cost.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 51:2353

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Economic Development, Office of Business Development Services, Business Resources Division, LR 30:980 (May 2004).

§2715. Recapture of Credits

- A. An application for eligibility certification or credit certification shall constitute:
- 1. a consent by the taxpayer that in the event the taxpayer must repay any technology commercialization credits or the sales price of any technology commercialization credits pursuant to the provisions of R.S. 51:2353(E)(1) or (E)(2):
- a. the secretary of the Department of Revenue may recover any such amounts as authorized by R.S. 47:1561.2; and
- b. such amounts will be deemed to constitute a rebate or refundable tax credit; and
- 2. a written agreement between the taxpayer and the secretary of the Department of Revenue for the suspension of the running of prescription for any technology commercialization credits claimed by the taxpayer or the sales proceeds of any technology commercialization credits until one year after the end of the fourth tax year of the eligibility certification;
- 3. a consent by the taxpayer that the Department of Revenue may disclose to DED, any tax information of the taxpayer related to the earning of, or use of technology commercialization credits by the taxpayer or any other information required by DED for the effective administration of this program, provided that such tax information, shall remain confidential in the possession of DED.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 51:2353.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Economic Development, Office of Business Development Services, Business Resources Division, LR 30:980 (May 2004).

Don J. Hutchinson Secretary

0405#057

RULE

Board of Elementary and Secondary Education

Bulletin 746C Louisiana Standards for State Certification of School PersonnelCValidity, Reinstatement, Renewal, and Extension of Certificates (LAC 28:I.903)

In accordance with R.S. 49:950 et seq., the Administrative Procedure Act, the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education has amended *Bulletin 746 CLouisiana Standards for State Certification of School Personnel*, referenced in LAC 28:I.903.A. This policy amends the current Validity, Reinstatement, Renewal, and Extension of Certificates policy in Bulletin 746 to allow reactivation of a lapsed teaching certificate for a one-year period, contingent upon the bearer of the certificate completing six semester hours of coursework within one year of the reactivation date. This temporary reactivation recognizes the certification status the teacher achieved prior to leaving the profession. Additionally, the policy adds language to limit the amount of time for response to a declination letter issued to an applicant for a non-standard certificate.

Title 28 EDUCATION

Part I. Board of Elementary and Secondary Education Chapter 9. Bulletins, Regulations, and State Plans Subchapter A. Bulletins and Regulations

8903. Teacher Certification Standards and Regulations

A. Bulletin 746

* * *

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 17:6 (A)(10), (11), (15), R.S. 17:7(6), R.S. 17:10, R.S. 17:22(6), R.S. 17:391.1-391.10, R.S. 17:411.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education in LR 1:183, 311, 399, 435, 541 (April, July, September, October, December 1975), LR 28:2505, 2508 (December 2002), LR 29:117, 119 (February 2003), LR 29:119,121 (February 2003), LR 29:121, 123 (February 2003), LR 30:981 (May 2004).

Process for Renewing Lapsed Professional Certificates Type C, B, and A Certificates and Level 1, 2, and 3 Certificates

Type C and Level 1 certificates for beginning teachers in Louisiana shall be valid for three years. Teachers who have had the required academic preparation and the necessary number of years of successful teaching experience in their

properly certified field and have successfully completed the Louisiana Teacher Assistance and Assessment program may have Type C certificates converted into Type B or Type A certificates, or may have Level 1 certificates converted into Level 2 or Level 3 certificates, with validation subject to the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth.

Type B and A certificates shall be valid for life; and Level 2 and Level 3 certificates shall be valid for five years and renewable with 150 Continuing Learning Units (CLUs) of professional development. The period of validity is subject to the provision that the holder does not allow any period of five or more consecutive calendar years of disuse to accrue and/or the certificate is not revoked by the State Board of Elementary and Secondary Education acting in accordance with law.

Type C, Type B, and Type A certificates will lapse for disuse if the holder thereof allows a period of five consecutive calendar years to pass in which he is not a regularly employed educator for at least one semester (90 consecutive days).

Level 1, 2 and Level 3 professional certificates will lapse for disuse (a) if the holder thereof allows a period of five consecutive calendar years to pass in which he is not a regularly employed educator for at least one semester [90 consecutive days], or (b) if the holder fails to complete the required number of professional development hours during his employ.

Full reinstatement of a lapsed certificate shall be made only on evidence that the holder earned six semester hours (or equivalent) of resident, extension, correspondence, or online credit in courses approved by the Division of Teacher Certification and Higher Education or a dean of a Louisiana College of Education. The six semester credit hours must be earned during the five-year period immediately preceding reinstatement.

If the holder of a lapsed certificate has not earned the required six credit hours, the lapsed certificate may be reactivated (at the level that was attained prior to disuse) for a period of one year, during which time the holder of certificate is required to complete six semester credit hours of coursework and present evidence of successful completion to the Division of Teacher Certification and Higher Education. Failure to complete the necessary coursework during the one-year reactivation period will result in a lapsed certificate that cannot be reinstated until evidence of completed coursework is provided.

	Approved Courses to Reinstate Lapsed Certificates (Six semester hours of coursework required)					
Type of Approved Coursework	Early Childhood (PK, K, PK-3)	Elementary Grades (1-4,1-5, 1-6,1-8)	Middle Grades (4-8, 5-8)	Secondary Grades (6-12, 7-12)	Special Education (1-12)	All-Level (K-12) Areas (Art, Dance, Foreign Language, H&PE, Music)
(Diagnostic & Prescriptive Reading)	X	X	X	X	X	
Reading in the Content Area	X	X	X	X	X	
Other Content in Reading	X	X	X	X	X	X
Early Numeracy Concepts of Mathematics	X	X	X		X	
Other Content in Mathematics	X	X	X		X	
Content in English/ Language Arts	X	X	X		X	
Content in Science	X	X	X		X	
Content in Social Studies	X	X	X		X	
Content Specific to Subject Area of Certification			X	X	X	X
Classroom and/ or Behavior Management	X	X	X	X	X	X
Technology in the Classroom	X	X	X	X	X	X
Teaching in an Inclusive Setting	X	X	X	X	X	X
Vocational and Transition Services for Students					X	

Notes:

- 1. Teachers with multiple certification areas may complete coursework specific to any of their certification areas.
- 2. Coursework must be reflected on a transcript from a regionally accredited institution.
- 3. Coursework must be gained within the five-year period immediately preceding reinstatement of the certificate.
- 4. Coursework cannot be a repeat of prior coursework shown on a transcript, unless the student failed or earned a "D" in the course.

Effective July 2002; Revised December 2002

Types of Teaching Authorizations and Certifications

Teac		dard Teaching Authorizations tions and certifications may meet the requirements of the NCLB mandate.
Teach		rofessional Level Certificates
	(Is	ssued beginning July 1, 2002)
Level 1 Professional Certificate (Three-year term)	Teachers must graduate from a State-approved teacher preparation program (traditional or alternative path), pass PRAXIS, and be recommended by a university to receive a Level 1 Professional Certificate. -or- Teacher must complete a State-approved Practitioner Teacher Program, pass PRAXIS, and be recommended by the Practitioner Teacher Program provider to receive a Level 1 Professional Certificate. -or- Teacher must meet the requirements of an out-of-state certified teacher.	A lapsed Level 1 certificate may be renewed once for an additional three years, upon recommendation of the parish superintendent (or corresponding administrative officer of a private school system) who wishes to employ such teachers, subject to the approval of Teacher Certification and Higher Education, or upon the presentation of six semester hours of resident, extension, or correspondence credit directly related to the area of certification.
Level 2 Professional Certificate	Teachers with a Level 1 Professional Certificate must pass the Louisiana Teacher Assistance and Assessment Program and teach for three years to receive a Level 2 Professional Certificate.	Teachers must complete 150 clock hours of professional development over a five-year time period in order to have a Level 2 Professional License renewed.
Level 3 Professional Certificate	Teachers with a Level 1 or Level 2 Certificate are eligible for a Level 3 Certificate if they complete a Master's Degree, teach for five years, and pass the Louisiana Teacher Assistance and Assessment Program.	Teachers must complete 150 clock hours of professional development over a five-year time period in order to have a Level 3 Professional License renewed.

Standard Teaching Certificates (Issued prior to July 1, 2002)				
Type C Certificate	Type C certificates will not be issued a	1		
Type B Certificate			ese certificates, which are valid for life, provided	
Type A Certificate		ary Education, acting in accordance with law.	accrue and/or the certificate is not revoked by the	
	, and the second	Out-of-State Certificate		
A teacher certified in another state who meets all requirements for a	Individual submits application to LDE. Valid for three years and non-renewable. Teacher must take and pass the appropriate PRAXIS examinations -or- Teacher provides evidence of at least four years of successful teaching experience in another			
Louisiana certificate, except for the PRAXIS examinations.			as a teacher in Louisiana public school systems, uperintendent of the employing school system for	
		Practitioner Licenses		
Teacl	hers holding standard teaching authorizat	ions and certifications may meet the requiren	nents of the NCLB mandate.	
One-year license that can be held a maximum of three years, renewable annually.	The District and the alternate certification program provider must identify the individual as a practitioner teacher (PL1), a non-master's alternate certification program teacher (PL2), a master's alternate certification program teacher (PL3), or as a teacher who is not in one of the three new alternate certification programs (PL4) but qualifies for a PL.	Teacher must be admitted to and enrolled in a State-approved Practitioner Teacher Program (PL1), Non-Master's Alternate Certification Program (PL2), or Master's Degree Alternate Certification Program (PL3), which necessitates meeting all program requirements including baccalaureate degree, stipulated GPA, and passing scores on the Praxis PPST and content area exams. A teacher receiving a PL4 license is not in a new alternate certification program, has passed the Praxis content specialty exam or has 31 hours in the content area of certification, but has not yet completed all requirements for full certification.	The alternate certification teacher (PL1, PL2, and PL3) must remain enrolled in the respective program and fulfill all coursework, teaching assignments, and prescribed activities as identified by the program provider. The PL4 teacher must complete all alternate program coursework that remains, complete all Praxis requirements for the certification area, and achieve a 2.50 GPA. Program requirements must be completed within the three-year maximum that the license can be held. PL2 and PL3 teachers must demonstrate progress toward program requirements by successfully completing at least 9 semester hours each year to remain on the PL license.	

(Tagel		d Temporary Authorizations to Teach* rizations and certifications DO NOTmeet No	CLR mandata raquiraments)
Temporary Authority to Teach	Districts may recommend that teachers be given one-year temporary authorizations to teach	Conditions	Requirements to renew Temporary Authorization to Teach and/or Move to Another Certification Level
A teacher may hold a one-year Temporary Authorization to Teach for a maximum of three	according to the stipulated conditions. Districts submit the application to	Individual who graduates from teacher preparation program but does not pass PRAXIS	Teacher must prepare for the PRAXIS and take the necessary examinations at least twice a year.
years while pursuing a specific certification area. He/she may not be issued another Temporary Certification at the end of the three years for the same certification area unless	LDE and provide an affidavit signed by the local superintendent that "there is no regularly certified, competent, and suitable person available for that position" and that the applicant is the best qualified person for the position.	b. Individual who holds a minimum of a baccalaureate degree from a regionally- accredited institution and who applies for admission to a Practitioner Teacher Program or other alternate program but does not pass the PPST or the content specialty examination of the PRAXIS required for admission to the program.	Teacher must successfully complete a minimum of six credit hours per year in the subject area(s) that he/she is attempting to p ass on the PRAXIS; candidate must reapply for admission to a Practitioner Teacher Program or other alternate program.
the Louisiana Department of Education designates the area as one that requires extensive hours for completion.		c. Individual who holds a minimum of a baccalaureate degree from a regionally- accredited institution and who is hired after the start of the Practitioner Teacher Program	Teacher must apply for admission to a Practitioner Teacher Program or other alternate program and pass the appropriate PRAXIS examinations required for admission to the program.
Out-of-Field Authorization to Teach A teacher may hold a one-year Out-of-Field Authorization to Teach, renewable annually, for a maximum of three years. If the teacher is actively pursuing certification in the field and LDE designates the certification area as one requiring extensive hours for completion, two additional years of renewability may be granted.	District submits application to LDE; renewable annually for maximum of three years. The employing district superintendent must provide a signed statement certifying that "there is no regularly certified, competent, and suitable person available for the position" and that applicant is the best-qualified person available for the position.	a. Individual holds a Louisiana Teaching Certificate, but is teaching outside of the certified area.	Teacher must obtain a prescription/outline of course work required for add-on certification in the area of the teaching assignment. Teacher must successfully complete a minimum of six credit hours per year of courses that lead toward certification in the area in which he/she is teaching; or the secondary-certified teacher who is teaching out-of-field may opt to take and pass the required PRAXIS content specialty examination for the specific 7-12 academic certification area, if the area has been declared as a primary or secondary teaching focus area. The district must support a teacher's efforts in this area.

Temporary	Under condition (a) the district	a. Individual meets all certification	Superintendent and president of the school
Employment Permit	submits application to LDE;	requirements, with the exception of	board to which the individual has applied for
	renewable annually for a period not	passing all portions of the NTE	employment must submit a signed affidavit to
	to exceed three total years.	examination, but scores within ten	the LDE stipulating that there is no other
		percent of the composite score required	applicant who has met all of the certification
		for passage of all exams. (Formerly	requirements available for employment for a
		classified as EP)	specific teaching position. Such permit shall
			be in effect for not more than one year, but
			may be renewed annually, twice. One can remain on this temporary certificate for a
			period not to exceed three years. Such renewal
			of the permit shall be accomplished in the same
			manner as the granting of the original permit.
			The granting of such emergency teaching
			permit shall not waive the requirement that the
			person successfully complete the exam. While
			employed on an emergency teaching permit,
			employment period does not count toward
			tenure.
	Under condition (b) the individual	b. Individual meets all certification	Temporary Employment Permits are issued at
	submits application to LDE;	requirements, with the exception of	the request of individuals, who must submit all
	renewable annually for a period not	passing one of the components of the	application materials required for issuance of a
	to exceed three total years.	PRAXIS, but has an aggregate score	regular certificate to LDE. An individual can
		equal to or above the total required on all	be re-issued a permit two times only if
		tests. (Formerly classified as TEP)	evidence is presented that the required test has been retaken within one year from the date the
			permit was last issued. One can remain on this
			temporary certificate for a period not to exceed
			three years.
[1		•

^{*}A declination letter sent to a school district must be corrected within 10 working days. If the district does not comply with the request for additional information within the 10 days, the district must remove the teacher upon the 11th working day.

Process for Renewing Lapsed Professional Certificates Type C, B, and A Certificates and Level 1, 2, and 3 Certificates

Type C, Type B, and Type A certificates will lapse for disuse if the holder thereof allows a period of five consecutive calendar years to pass in which he is not a regularly employed educator for at least one semester (90 consecutive days).

Level 1, 2 and Level 3 professional certificates will lapse for disuse (a) if the holder thereof allows a period of five consecutive calendar years to pass in which he is not a regularly employed educator for at least one semester [90 consecutive days], or (b) if the holder fails to complete the required number of professional development hours during his employ.

Full reinstatement of a lapsed certificate shall be made only on evidence that the holder earned six semester hours (or equivalent) of resident, extension, correspondence, or online credit in courses approved by the Division of Teacher Certification and Higher Education or a dean of a Louisiana College of Education. The six semester credit hours must be earned during the five-year period immediately preceding reinstatement.

If the holder of a lapsed certificate has not earned the required six credit hours, the lapsed certificate may be reactivated (at the level that was attained prior to disuse) for a period of one year, during which time the holder of certificate is required to complete six semester credit hours of coursework and present evidence of successful completion to the Division of Teacher Certification and Higher Education. Failure to complete the necessary coursework during the one-year reactivation period will result in a lapsed certificate that cannot be reinstated until evidence of completed coursework is provided.

* * *

Weegie Peabody Executive Director

0405#049

RULE

Board of Elementary and Secondary Education

Bulletin 1977**C** Business Education Content Standards**C**Curriculum Framework for Louisiana (LAC 28:LXVII.Chapters 1-9)

Editor's Note: LAC 28:LXVII has been codified and is being printed in its entirety.

Title 28 EDUCATION

Part LXVII. Bulletin 1977C Business Education Content Standards C Curriculum Framework for Louisiana Chapter 1. General

§101. Mission and Goals of Education in Louisiana

- A. As a part of the scope of education in Louisiana, Business Education embraces the mission and goals of education as adopted by the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education which follow.
- 1. The Board of Elementary and Secondary Education pledges its commitment to the proposition that every child is valued and every child will learn.
- 2. In order that we may honor this commitment, the board will aggressively pursue new and different ideas, develop a strong systemic process for change, and dedicate our energies and resources to that mission.
- 3. The Board recognizes that education is an on-going process in which learning is the constant and time is the variable. It is for this reason that we propose and adopt the following goals which we believe will help chart the course for every child in Louisiana:
 - a. focus on the early years;
 - b. prepare students for the workplace;
 - c. increase literacy, reduce dropouts;
 - d. support teachers;
 - e. support children and families;
 - f. provide performance based accountability.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 17:6.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education, LR 30:985 (May 2004).

§103. Mission Statement of Business Education in Louisiana

- A. The mission of Business Education in Louisiana is to provide students with:
- 1. business knowledge and workplace skills in preparation for initial employment and advancement in a career;
- 2. background information for further study in the field of business;
- 3. technology skills for personal and work-related environments;
- 4. leadership abilities for fulfilling career, social, and civic responsibilities; and
- 5. career information and development of personal qualities necessary for a successful career.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 17.6

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education, LR 30:985 (May 2004).

§105. NBEA National Business Education Standards

A. In 1995, the National Business Education Association published the *National Standards for Business Education*:

What America's Students Should Know and Be Able to Do In Business. ¹ (¹National Standards for Business Education: What America's Students Should Know and Be Able to Do In Business; National Business Education Association, Reston, Virginia; 1995.) This document provides standards for business education programs, defines the parameters of the discipline of business education, and provides a guide for curriculum writers to use in developing superior programs in business education. The standards are designed to develop students' comprehensive knowledge and competence. The NBEA recommends that students should be able to:

- 1. Function as economically literate citizens through the development of personal consumer economic skills, a knowledge of social and government responsibility, and an understanding of business operations;
- 2. Demonstrate interpersonal, teamwork, and leadership skills necessary to function in multicultural business settings;
- 3. Develop career awareness and related skills to enable them to make viable career choices and become employable in a variety of business careers;
- 4. Select and apply the tools of technology as they relate to personal and business decision making;
- 5. Communicate effectively as writers, listeners, and speakers in social and business settings;
- 6. Use accounting procedures to make decisions about planning, organizing, and allocating resources;
- 7. Apply the principles of law in personal and business settings;
- 8. Prepare to become entrepreneurs by drawing from their general understanding of all aspects of business;
- 9. Understand the interrelationships of different functional areas of business and the impact of one component on another;
- 10. Develop the ability to participate in business transactions in both the domestic and international arenas;
- 11. Develop the ability to market the assets each individual has whether they be in the labor market or in the consumer goods market;
- 12. Manage data from all of the functional areas of business needed to make wise management decisions;
- 13. Utilize analytical tools needed to understand and make reasoned decisions about economic issues, both personal and societal.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 17:6.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education, LR 30:985 (May 2004).

§107. Business Education Framework Development and Structure

- A. Realizing the need to incorporate national standards into Louisiana's Business Education curriculum, a team of secondary and postsecondary business educators was assembled. The team was assigned the task of creating a framework of standards and benchmarks that would be used as a guide for developing curriculum at the local level. Business and industry representatives and middle school educators reviewed the document. This curriculum framework document is the result of that process.
- B. In addition to standards and benchmarks for Business Education, the framework appendix includes elements critical to the success of every vocational business curriculum: foundation skills; a model for lifelong learning;

SCANS workplace skills; school-to-work opportunities; vocational student organization information; and a list of resources. Every effort was made to provide a curriculum framework document that would be a useful tool for developing curriculum in Business Education.

- C. As a result of examining the national standards and current Business Education course offerings, team members established five career majors in the Business career cluster. Developing career majors within a career cluster assists students in moving toward career goals. This framework provides *standards*—what students should know and be able to do when they complete a career major. It allows local systems to develop a unique curriculum based on available resources and the needs of the local community.
- D. The five career majors for the Business career cluster are:
 - 1. accounting;
 - 2. administrative support;
 - 3. business administration and management;
 - 4. economics/finance;
 - 5. information systems.
- E. Although the five career majors represent a diverse body of knowledge and skills, there are certain concepts that should be included in each standard. These concepts are defined as *strands* and should be interwoven throughout the Business Education curriculum. The concepts identified as strands are:
 - 1. career development;
 - 2. communication;
 - 3. computation;
 - 4. international business;
 - 5. interrelationships of business and academics;
 - 6. technology;
 - 7. work ethics and professionalism.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 17:6.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education, LR 30:985 (May 2004).

§109. Critical Thinking Skills

- A. In addition to achieving content standards, students must be information literate in order to communicate, make decisions, and solve problems. Critical thinking skills are essential to living and working in an environment where information is abundant and constantly available.
- B. Thinking is a learned process and effective teachers make a conscious effort to teach critical thinking skills. Questioning and classroom activities are two ways to encourage and develop critical thinking in the classroom. The use of questions that require comprehension, application, analysis, synthesis, or evaluation of information encourage higher-order thinking skills. Cooperative/collaborative learning activities or classroom projects that require students to construct, criticize, critique, solve problems, or make decisions also enhance critical thinking abilities. Areas where critical thinking skills could be developed are indicated throughout the framework.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 17:6

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education, LR 30:986 (May 2004).

§111. Integration of Academics and Enhancement of the Curriculum

- A. Emphasis is placed on integrating academic and business courses through cross-referencing academic content standards and encouraging team teaching and cooperative projects. Incorporating the model for lifelong learning, emphasizing foundation skills and SCANS workplace skills, implementing school-to-work activities, and encouraging an active FBLA organization will enhance the Business Education curriculum.
- B. Upon completion of a career major, students possess fundamental skills for jobs related to that career area. School districts wishing to implement a quality business education program should consider the following steps:
- 1. Job Analysis. Each local system should begin setting up its business program by performing a "job analysis" survey on the related occupations for each business education major. A job analysis is a challenging but critical tool in developing a successful vocational program. It primarily consists of but is not limited to the following.
- a. Determine what and where the "jobs" for the career major are located. In some areas, there may not be any local jobs in the related career major area. If no jobs are available, then the career major may not need to be offered locally. The job analysis process should be repeated every two or three years to track changes in the job market and thus, changes in the curriculum.
- b. If jobs are available for the related major, a survey of the skills required should be compiled. This list of skills should be developed from the prospective employers and established skill reports such as the SCANS.
- 2. Curriculum Development. Once the employment possibilities for a career major have been identified and the skills necessary to be employed are compiled, training can be developed. The courses listed in each career major represent excellent places to develop vocational training. If the courses do not cover the skills developed in the job analysis, local school systems are encouraged to develop new courses that will cover the necessary skills. Some type of cooperative education course or work-based learning component should be integrated into all career majors.
- C. Curriculum should be reviewed and revised periodically to meet the needs of the student and the local business community. Articulation agreements with postsecondary institutions should be reviewed and pursued as courses in the curriculum are developed and refined.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 17:6.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education, LR 30:986 (May 2004).

§113. Intended Audience and Use of the Framework

- A. The Business Education curriculum framework document is intended for a broad audience. The framework serves as a guide for curriculum and instruction and as a general reference to the concepts and skills of Business Education in Louisiana. The intended users of the framework include:
- 1. business education teachers to use in planning curriculum, instruction, and assessment;

- 2. K-12 teachers to use in identifying ways they can incorporate Business Education concepts and skills into their curricula;
- 3. parents to use as a means of assessing the effectiveness of their children's business education;
- 4. school and district administrators and school board members to use as a vision for business education and a basis for planning resource allocations, materials purchases, local curriculum development, teachers' professional development, and facility construction;
- 5. policy makers and state education staff to use as a basis for developing laws, policies, professional development activities/materials, assessment strategies, and funding priorities to support local program development;
- 6. university faculty and administrators to use as a basis for the content and design of preservice and in-service teacher education programs and articulation agreements;
- 7. technical college faculty and administrators to use as a basis for articulation agreements and program development; and
- 8. business/industry leaders and government agency staff to use as a basis for developing effective partnerships for supporting Business Education programs and professional development.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 17:6

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education, LR 30:986 (May 2004).

Chapter 3. Standards and Benchmarks

§301. Introduction

- A. Standards and benchmarks provide a framework for local curriculum development. A school district's physical facilities, available equipment, resources, and community and business support are only a few of the factors that make the system unique and determine the curriculum offered.
- B. In using this framework to develop curriculum, a *standard* is the major outcome of a course and *benchmarks* are the goals for obtaining that outcome. Local systems will select the career majors to be offered, the courses offered in these majors, and create the objectives and activities that teachers will use to direct their instruction to reach the benchmarks for the selected courses. This procedure will allow local systems to structure curriculum to meet the needs of their students, schools, and communities while remaining consistent with the overall framework for the entire state.
- C. Local systems will use the career majors as a guide to select the courses that will be offered for each major. Not all career majors or all courses listed with the major in this framework must be offered locally. Employment opportunities and postsecondary education availability in the local area should be considered as curriculum is developed.
- D. To be identified as a vocational completer, a student must successfully complete four courses in the career major, two of which must be competency courses. The other two courses must be selected from the competency courses and/or related elective courses identified in the career major.
- E. Business Education programs shall provide opportunities for business education students to receive instruction in one or more career majors. A career major consists of at least four of the courses recommended for the major. Two of the courses must be at the competency level. High schools with two or less full-time teachers may offer required courses on an alternating basis in order to meet the

requirements for program approval. An approved vocational program at the junior high level (grades 7-8) shall include a minimum of three classes in Business Education or Exploratory Business.

- F. The first semester of Keyboarding is considered a foundation skill for each career major. Touch typing skill, keyboard layout, and business formats should be taught at the junior high (grades 6-8) level if possible, to allow time for concentration on competency courses in a career major. If students have not completed Keyboarding and Keyboarding Applications upon entering high school, these should be the first business courses taken.
- G The Business Education content standards and the five career majors are described in detail beginning on page 16. Each of the five career majors are defined by required competency courses and related elective courses, a focus statement that describes its importance and uniqueness, and examples of employment options available to the student upon the successful completion of the career major. (Page ii in the Appendix provides a matrix for easy reference to the career majors and recommended courses.)
- H. Following each career major are the content standards that relate to that major. The *standards* identify what students should know and be able to do. In the column beside each standard are *benchmarks* that identify specific skills and knowledge and serve as points of reference to gauge student progress toward achievement of standards. Benchmarks set the direction of instruction. An asterisk (*) identifies benchmarks that encourage critical thinking.
- I. Cross-references to academic content standards reinforce the integration of academic and business skills. English Language Arts, Mathematics, Social Studies, and Science academic standards are cross-referenced in the third column beside each Business Education standard. The referenced academic standards are listed in full in the appendix. Codes used in the table to identify the academic standards are given below:
 - 1. Codes for Referenced Academic Standards

ELA = English Language Arts

Standard number is given, then benchmark number Mathematics

Strand letter is given, then benchmark number

N - Number and Number Relations Strand

A - Algebra Strand

M - Measurement Strand

G - Geometry Strand

D - Data, Discrete Math, and Probability Strand

P - Patterns, Relations, and Functions Strand

Social Studies

Strand letter is given, then benchmark letter and number

G - Geography Strand

C - Civics Strand

E - Economics Strand

H - History Strand

Science

Strand letter is given, then benchmark letter and number

SI - Science As Inquiry Strand

PS - Physical Science Strand

LS - Life Science Strand

SE - Science and the Environment Strand

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 17:6.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education, LR 30:987 (May 2004).

§303. Business Education Content Standards

- A. Business Education Content Standards
- 1. The student will understand and apply basic accounting principles and procedures.
- 2. The student will use automated accounting procedures to apply basic accounting principles and pursue advanced accounting methods.
- 3. The student will research careers and apply skills needed for initial and continued employment.
- 4. The student will develop attitudes, procedures, and skills necessary to function effectively in a variety of electronic offices.
- 5. The student will use appropriate communication skills to communicate in a business environment.
- 6. The student will demonstrate the ability to use standard equipment found in a variety of modern offices.
- 7. The student will demonstrate successful job competencies as senior cooperative education students through classroom instruction and on-the-job training at approved business office sites.
- 8. The student will demonstrate the ability to maintain business and personal records.
- 9. The student will apply business law principles to personal and business settings.
- 10. The student will explore the role of an entrepreneur and apply the concepts of

entrepreneurship.

- 11. The student will understand the American business system in order to function as a productive citizen, consumer, and worker.
- 12. The student will identify and explain the importance of business management concepts and the role of marketing in the global business environment.
- 13. The student will use economic concepts to understand and make reasoned decisions about economic issues.
- 14. The student will apply math computational and problem-solving skills in personal, business, and consumer applications
- 15. The student will utilize current technology and information processing concepts for personal and business applications.
- 16. The student will produce business and personal presentations using multimedia technology.
- 17. The student will apply desktop publishing concepts and effective communication

techniques to produce business and personal documents.

- 18. The student will apply proper keyboarding techniques to input data and produce personal and business documents.
- 19. The student will explore and use telecommunications systems.

20. The student will produce various business documents using word processing concepts and procedures.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 17:6.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education, LR 30:988 (May 2004).

§305. Accounting

- A. Competency Courses: Accounting*, Advanced/Computerized Accounting*
- B. Related Electives: Business Computer Applications I and II, Business Law, Business Machines, Cooperative Office Education, Computer Multimedia Presentations, Education for Careers*, Entrepreneurship, Financial Math, Introduction to Business, Keyboarding/Keyboarding Applications, Records Management, Telecommunications

C. Focus Statement

- 1. Accounting emphasizes a strong foundation in basic accounting theory and procedures along with current applications of computer technology. This combination ensures that students will master basic accounting concepts and procedures as well as a general knowledge of how to use the computer to perform accounting activities.
- 2. Accounting instruction plays an important role in the secondary business curriculum and can make significant contributions to the education of students. Accounting is considered the "language of business"; therefore, it is a crucial component of academic backgrounds for students who will pursue entrepreneurial adventures, professional careers, or small business ownership. All students, regardless of the profession they choose, will benefit from accounting instruction in their business and personal life since it is an integral part of every business institution and organization.
- 3. Some examples of employment options available upon successful completion of the Accounting career major are:
 - a. high school:
 - i. bookkeeping clerk;
 - ii. payroll clerk;
 - iii. data entry clerk;
 - iv. accounting clerk;
 - v. inventory clerk;
 - vi. bank teller:
 - b. advanced training;
 - i. purchasing agent;
 - ii. income tax preparer;
 - iii. auditing assistant;
 - iv. inventory controller;
 - c. 4-year degree:
 - i. accountant:
 - ii. tax accountant:
 - iii. governmental accountant;
 - iv. cost accountant;
 - v. business consultant:
 - vi. financial adviser;
 - vii. loan officer;
 - viii. internal/external auditor;
 - ix. cpa (requires additional certification).

^{*}Content standard is included in this major.

Standards and Benchmarks/Academic Cross-Reference

Standard	Benchmarks	Academic Cro	oss-References
1. Understand and apply basic accounting principles and procedures	(Recommended Grades 10-12) a. Complete the steps of the accounting cycle and explain the purpose of each step *b. Determine the value of assets, liabilities, and owner's equity according to generally accepted accounting principles, explaining when and why they are used *c. Prepare, interpret, and analyze financial statements using manual and computerized systems for service, merchandising, and manufacturing businesses d. Recognize the basic forms of business organizations (sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, cooperative and franchise) and the related differences in accounting	ELA 1 - 1,3,4,5 3 - 1,2,3 4 - 1,2,3,4,5,6 5 - 1,2,3,4,5,6 6 - 1,2,4 Mathematics N - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7 A - 1/3/4 M - 1/2/3/4 G - 6 D - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8/9	Social Studies C - A-6 E - A1/2/3/4/ 5/6/7/8 B1/2/3/4/5 C1/2/3 H - B11/12/13/14/ 15/16/17 C15 Science SI - A1/2/3/4/5/6/ B1/3/5
Use automated accounting procedures to apply basic accounting principles and pursue advanced accounting methods	procedures (Recommended Grades 11-12) a. Develop an awareness of the role the computer can play in maintaining accounting records b. Complete the various steps of the accounting cycle using accounting software *c. Use planning and control principles to evaluate the performance of an organization *d. Apply differential analysis and present value concepts to make decisions e. Understand the procedures used in the accounting systems of departmentalized, branch, and manufacturing business and not-for-profit organizations *f. Prepare, interpret, and analyze financial statements using manual and comput erized procedures	P - 1/2/4/5 ELA 1 - 1/3/4/5 3 - 1/2/3 4 - 1/2/3/4/5/6 5 - 1/2/3/4/5/6 6 - 1/2/4 Mathematics N - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7 A - 1/3/4 M - 1/2/3/4 G - 6 D - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8/9 P - 1/2/4/5	Social Studies G - D-4 C - A-6 C-2/3 E - A1/2/3/4/ 5/6/7/8 B1/2/3/4/5 C1/2/3 H - B11/12/13/14/ 15/16/17 C15 Science SI - A1/2/3/4/5 B1/3/5
3. Research careers and apply skills needed for initial and continued employment	(Recommended Grades 6-8) a. Identify individual assets, interests, aptitudes, talents, and occupational abilities b. Use available tools, including Internet technology, to research local, national, and global employment opportunities and qualifications (Recommended Grades 9-12) *c. Select a career pathway and complete a career plan d. Begin a personal portfolio for employment purposes e. Identify the steps to conduct a job search f. Define and demonstrate the job application process g. Identify and apply workplace skills (SCANS) to maintain successful employment *h. Evaluate various benefit packages i. Identify and define employee rights and responsibilities and review legal aspects of employment j. Relate lifelong learning to employment k. Define work ethics and professionalism	ELA 1 - 1/3/4/5 2 - 1/2/3/4/5 3 - 1/2/3 4 - 1/2/3/4/5/6 5 - 1/2/3/4/5/6 7 - 1/2/4 Mathematics N - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7 M - 1/2/3/4	Social Studies C - D1/2/3/4 E - A3 Science SI - A1/2/3/4/5/6 PS - H2/3 LS - F-3 G-1 SE - D-9

^{*}Identifies benchmarks that encourage critical thinking

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 17:6.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education, LR 30:988 (May 2004).

§307. Administrative Support

- A. Competency Courses: Administrative Support Occupations*, Business Computer Applications I and II, Business English*, Business Machines*, Cooperative Office Education*, Desktop Publishing, Keyboarding/Keyboarding Applications, Records Management*, Telecommunications, Word Processing
- B. Related Electives: Accounting, Computer Multimedia Presentations, Education for Careers, Financial Math, Introduction to Business, Introduction to Management
 - C. Focus Statement
- 1. Millions of people have entered the workforce using support-staff skills learned in business education classrooms. Innovations in technology cause changes in our work force daily. Therefore, administrative support personnel will need to develop competencies in a variety of skills that prepare them to become a member of a workforce

that is critical to maintaining and expanding the continued advancements in business. Support staff individuals will be able to make decisions, interact positively, and function in an international environment.

- 2. Administrative Support is the integration of business and communication concepts, knowledge, skills, and attitudes necessary to develop an awareness of interrelationships of all areas of business. Administrative Support is a capstone area that addresses the upper level needs of the Business curriculum.
- 3. Some examples of employment options available upon successful completion of the Administrative Support career major are:
 - a. high school:
 - i. receptionist;
 - ii. data entry clerk;
 - iii. hotel clerk;
 - iv. airline reservationist;
 - v. travel clerk;
 - vi. dispatcher;
 - vii. postal clerk;

viii. billing clerk;

ix. medical transcriptionist;

b. advanced training:

i. general office clerk;

ii. information clerk;

iii. record clerk;

iv. accounts receivable clerk;

court reporter; v.

vi. teacher's aide;

vii. medical clerk;

viii. paralegal;

secretary; ix.

c. 4-year degree:

i. adjuster;

ii. clerical supervisor;

systems analyst; iii.

information specialist; iv.

executive secretary; v.

administrative assistant; vi.

legal/medical secretary; vii.

records manager; viii.

ix. word processor.

*Content standard is included in this major.

Standards and Benchmarks/Academic Cross-Reference

Standard	Benchmarks Academic Cross-Refe		oss-References
4. Develop attitudes,	(Recommended Grades 10-12)	ELA	Social Studies
procedures, and skills	a. Select and utilize equipment and technology appropriate	1 - 1/3/4/5	G - B1/2/3/4
necessary to function	for successfully completing various tasks	2 - 1/2/3/4/5	C2/3/4
effectively in a variety of	*b. Compose and produce a variety of business documents	3 - 1/2/3	D1/2/3/4/5
electronic offices	using correct grammar, punctuation, and format with current	4 - 1/2/3/4/5/6	C - A-5/6
electronic offices	and emerging technology	5 - 1/2/3/4/5/6	B4/5/6
	c. Demonst rate ability to use oral and interpersonal	7 - 1/2/4	C1/2/3
	communication skills effectively	Mathematics	D1/2/3/4
	*d. Use appropriate resources as needed for decision making	N - 1/3/4/5/7	E - B1/2/3
	and problem solving	A - 3/4	C1/2
	e. Demonstrate knowledge of records management and	M - 1/3/4	H - C15
	application of various manual and automated data storage	G - 6	Science
	and retrieval systems	D - 1/3/5/7	SI - A3
	f. Use regular and electronic mail services appropriately	P - 1/2/4/5	B3/5
	and economically		PS - H2/3
	g. Demonstrate appropriate personal qualities and work		LS - F-3
	ethics		G1
	h. Demonstrate ability to use appropriate office procedures		SE - A2/6/7/9/11
	i. Identify procedures involved in distributing information		B1/2/3/4/
	and products		5/6/7
	j. Apply principles of effective human relations		C1/2/3/4/
	j. Appry principles of effective numan relations		5/6/7/8
			D1/2/3/4/5/
			6/7/8/9
5 II	(D 1. 10 . 1. 11 12)	TT A	0 - 1 - 1 - 0 - 1
5. Use appropriate	(Recommended Grades 11-12)	ELA	Social Studies
communication skills to	a. Improve listening, comprehension, vocabulary, reading,	1 - 1/3/4/5	G - B1/2/3/4
communicate in a business	and analytical skills	2 - 1/2/3/4/5	C2/3/4
environment	b. Apply standard rules of grammar and usage	3 - 1/2/3	D1/2/3/4/5
	c. Improve mechanics of writing to include: capitalization,	4 - 1/2/3/4/5/6	C - A-5/6
	number usage, punctuation, spelling, and proofreading	5 - 1/2/3/4/5/6	B4/5/6
	*d. Prepare and compose business communications such as:	7 - 1/2/4	C 1/2/3
	letters, memos, reports, and e -mail	Mathematics	D1/2/3/4
	*e. Use the principles of communication psychology in oral	N - 1/3/4/5/7	E - B1/2/3
	and written communiques	A - 3/4	C 1/2
	una wiittai communiques	M - 1/3/4	H - C15
		G - 6	Science
		D - 1/3/5/7	SI - A3
			B3/5
		P - 1/2/4/5	
			PS - H2/3
			LS - F-3
			G1
			SE - A2/6/7/9/11
			B1/2/3/4/
			5/6/7
			C1/2/3/4/
			5/6/7/8
			D1/2/3/4/5/
6. Demonstrate the ability to	(Recommended Grades 9-12)		
use standard equipment found	a. Demonstrate ability to effectively utilize office		
in a variety of modern offices	equipment such as typewriters, computers, fax machines,		
	postage machines, telephone systems, copying and		
	reproducing machines, calculators, and transcription		
	machines		
	*b. Select and utilize equipment in decision making and		
	problem solving		
ii	prodem sorving		

7. Demonstrate successful job competencies as senior cooperative education students through classroom instruction and on-the-job training at approved business office sites	(Recommended Grade 12) a. Demonstrate effective interpersonal skills b. Demonstrate responsible work ethics and business etiquette *c. Apply skills and techniques to complete administrative support responsibilities d. Develop an understanding of records management e. Improve knowledge and skills in word and information processing f. Apply positive attitudes and communication skills g. Demonstrate proficiency in communicating on a professional level		
8. Demonstrate the ability to maintain business and personal records	(Recommended Grades 9-12) a. Maintain personal records for financial planning, banking, and taxes b. Maintain business records for cash, merchandising, payroll, and taxes c. Demonstrate data management procedures using manual or electronic methods d. Identify accounting fundamentals e. Select and apply appropriate filing procedures including alphabetic, numeric, and subject filing systems	ELA 1 - 1/3/4/5 2 - 1/2/3/4/5 3 - 1/2/3 4 - 1/2/3/4/5/6 5 - 1/2/3/4/5/6 7 - 1/2/4 Mathematics N - 1/3/4/5/7 A - 3/4 M - 1/3/4 G - 6 D - 1/3/5/7 P - 1/2/4/5	Social Studies G - B1/2/3/4 C2/3/4 D1/2/3/4/5 C - A5/6 B4/5/6 C1/2/3 D1/2/3/4 E - B1/2/3 C1/2 H - C15 Science SI - A3 B3/5 PS - H2/3 LS - F-3 G1 SE - A2/6/7/9/11 B1/2/3/4/ 5/6/7/8 D1/2/3/4/5/

^{*}Identifies benchmarks that encourage critical thinking

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 17:6.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education, LR 30:989 (May 2004).

§309. Business Administration and Management

- A. Competency Courses: Accounting, Business Computer Applications I and II, Business Law*, Entrepreneurship*, Introduction to Business*, Introduction to Management*, Telecommunications
- B. Related Electives: Advanced/Computerized Accounting, Business English, Business Machines, Cooperative Office Education, Computer Multimedia Presentations, Desktop Publishing, Economics, Education for Careers, Financial Math, Keyboarding/Keyboarding Applications, Word Processing
 - C. Focus Statement
- 1. The study of business administration and management emphasizes analyzing, synthesizing, and evaluating data from the other functional areas of business in addition to focusing on the time and talents of others. It also includes legal issues involving business transactions and the creativeness and ingenuity of the entrepreneur.
- 2. This career major will typically require additional education after high school. Some examples of employment options available upon successful completion of the Business Administration and Management career major are:

- a. high school:
 - i. sales clerk;
 - ii. bill collector;
 - iii. fashion model:
 - iv. product demonstrator;
 - v. record clerk;
 - vi. real estate clerk;
- b. advanced training:i. credit card marketer:
 - ii. claims adjuster;
- iii. manufacturer's representative;
- iv. sales manager;
- v. travel agent;
- vi. department manager;
- vii. sales manager;
- viii. clerical supervisor;
- ix. bank officer;
- c. 4-year degree:
 - i. management consultant;
 - ii. market development specialist;
 - iii. buyer;
 - iv. administrative services;
 - v. manager;
 - vi. human resources coordinator;
- vii. recruiter.

^{*}Content standard is included in this major.

Standards and Benchmarks/Academic Cross-Reference

Standard	Benchmarks Academic Cross-References			
9. Apply business law	(Recommended Grades 10-12)	ELA	Social Studies	
principles to personal and	*a. Analyze relationships between ethics and the law and	1 - 1/3/4/5	G - B1/2/3/4	
business settings	describe the American legal system, structure of the courts,	2 - 1/2/3/4/5	C2/3/4	
business settings	differences between criminal and civil law, and the	3 - 1/2/3/4/5	D1/2/3/4/5	
	Louisiana court system	4 - 1/2/3/4/5/6	C - A-1/2/3/4/5/6	
	b. Compare and contrast relationships between contract law	5 - 1/2/3/4/5/6	B4/5/6	
	and law of sales	7 - 1/2/4	C1/2/3	
	c. Discuss the basic rights and responsibilities of consumers	Mathematics	D1/2/3/4	
	*d. Analyze the nature of the agency relationship and the	N - 1/2/3/4/5	E - A-8	
	nature of the employer-employee relationship	M - 4	B2	
	e. Describe laws that apply to marriage, divorce, child	G - 6	H - A4	
	custody, wills, living wills, and adoptions	D - 7/8/9	B-16	
	f. Explain how to form, operate, and dissolve sole	D - 1/6/9	C15	
			Science	
	proprietorships, partnerships, corporations, cooperatives,			
	and franchises		SI - A1/2/3/4/5/6 B3/5	
	g. Identify laws that apply to personal property and real			
	property		PS - H2/3	
	h. Explain laws that apply to property and casualty		LS - F-3	
	insurance, automobile insurance, personal insurance, and		G1	
	social insurance		SE - A2/6/7/9/11	
	*i. Interpret property law, contract law, criminal law, civil		B1/2/3/4/	
	law, and international laws as they apply to situations in		5/6/7	
	which computer technology is a factor		C1/2/3/4/	
			5/6/7/8	
			D1/2/3/4/	
			5/6/7/8/9	
10. Explore the role of an	(Recommended Grades 9-12)	ELA	Social Studies	
entrepreneur and apply the	a. Identify personal characteristics of an entrepreneur and	1 - 1/3/4/5	G - B1/2/3/4	
concepts of entrepreneurship	determine the degree to which one possesses them	2 - 1/2/3/4/5	C2/3/4	
	b. Identify business conditions necessary for becoming an	3 - 1/2/3	D1/2/3/4/5	
	entrepreneur	4 - 1/2/3/4/5/6	C - A-1/2/3/4/5/6	
	c. Demonstrate the concepts of business ideas and types of	5 - 1/2/3/4/5/6	B4/5/6	
	ownership	7 - 1/2/4	C1/2/3	
	*d. Formulate a marketing strategy for a business startup	Mathematics	D1/2/3/4	
	e. Describe how special issues affect the entrepreneur	N - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7	E - A1/2/3/4/	
	f. Demonstrate an understanding of economic principles	A - 1	5/6/7/8	
	*g. Research and incorporate components of productivity	M - 1/3/4	B1/2/3/4/5	
	h. Explore options for the organization and operation of a	G - 6	C1/2/3	
	business	D -	H - A4	
	*i. Write a business plan	1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8/9	B14/15/16/17	
	-	P - 1/2/4/5	C15	
			Science	
			SI - A1/2/3/4/5/6	
			B3/5	
			PS - H2/3	
			LS - F-3	
			G1	
			SE - A2/6/7/9/11	
			B1/2/3/4/	
			5/6/7	
			C1/2/3/4/	
			5/6/7/8	
			D1/2/3/4/	
			5/6/7/8/9	

[
11. Understand the American business system in order to function as a productive citizen, consumer, and worker	(Recommended Grades 9-12) a. Explore and describe basic economic concepts and their applications b. Describe the types of businesses and the features of the forms of ownership c. Explore the impact of international business on the domestic and global economy d. Identify the role and impact of government, the legal system, and labor on business *e. Analyze business career opportunities and formulate a career plan f. Identify consumer rights and responsibilities of consumer credit *g. Investigate current and emergin g technology and explain its impact on business *h. Describe financial institutions and interpret banking services *i. Investigate savings and investments and interpret their impact on business and personal applications j. Discuss protection from different types of economic loss *k. Explain and apply the concepts of financial management to personal and business situations	ELA 1 - 1/3/4/5 2 - 1/2/3/4/5 3 - 1/2/3 4 - 1/2/3/4/5/6 5 - 1/2/4 Mathematics N - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7 A - 1/3/4 M - 1/3/4 G - 6 D - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8/9 P - 1/2/3/4/5	Social Studies G - B1/2/3/4 C2/3/4 D1/2/3/4/5 C - A1/2/3/4/5/6 B4/5/6 C1/2/3 D1/2/3/4 E - A1/2/3/4/5 5/6/7/8 B1/2/3/4/5 C1/2/3 H - A4 B11/14/15/16/17 C15 Science SI - A1/3/5/6 B3/5 PS - H2/3 LS - F-3 G1 SE - A2/6/7/9/11 B1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8 D1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8 D1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8
12. Identify and explain the importance of business management concepts and the role of marketing in the global business environment	(Recommended Grades 10-12) a. Illustrate how the functions of management are implemented and explain why they are important *b. Identify the roles of marketing and analyze the impact of marketing on the individual, business, and society *c. Analyze financial data influenced by internal and external factors in order to make long-term and short-term management decisions d. Define factors that influence marketing decisions e. Describe the activities of human resource managers and their importance to the successful operation of the organization f. Identify various organizational structures and discuss the advantages and disadvantages of each g. Describe how strategies involving product, price, place, promotion, research, and forecasting fit into a marketing plan h. Define, develop, and apply a code of ethics to various issues confronted by business *i. Identify, describe, and analyze the impact and relationship of government regulations, international business, and community involvement to business decisions j. Describe the role of organized labor and its influences on government and business *k. Apply generally accepted operations management principles and procedures to design an operations plan 1. Explore and describe basic economic concepts and their applications m. Describe financial institutions and banking services	ELA 1 - 1/3/4/5 2 - 1/2/3/4/5 3 - 1/2/3 4 - 1/2/3/4/5/6 5 - 1/2/3/4/5/6 7 - 1/2/4 Mathematics N - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7 A - 1/3/4 M - 4 G - 6 D - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8/9 P - 1/2/3/4/5	Social Studies G - B1/2/3/4 C2/3/4 D1/2/3/4/5 C - A-1/2/3/4/5 C - A-1/2/3/4/5 B4/5/6 C1/2/3 D1/2/3/4 E - A1/2/3/4/5 5/6/7/8 B1/2/3/4/5 C1/2/3 H - A4 B11/12/13/14/ 15/16/17 C13/14/15 Science SI - A1/2/3/4/5/6 B3/4/5 PS - H2/3 LS - F-3 G1 SE - A2/6/7/9/11 B1/2/3/4/ 5/6/7 C1/2/3/4/ 5/6/7/8 D1/2/3/4/ 5/6/7/8/9

^{*}Identifies benchmarks that encourage critical thinking

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 17:6.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education, LR 30:991 (May 2004).

§311. Economics/Finance

- A. Competency Courses: Accounting, Business Computer Applications I and II, Economics*, Financial Math*, Telecommunications
- B. Related Electives: Business English, Business Law, Cooperative Office Education, Computer Multimedia Presentations, Education for Careers, Entrepreneurship, Introduction to Business, Introduction to Management,

Keyboarding/Keyboarding Applications, Records Management

C. Focus Statement

1. The American economy is based on a private enterprise system in which the sum total of the millions of individual choices made by consumers, workers, and citizens affect the decisions made by business owners and government officials. The preservation and effectiveness of such a system depends on the ability of individuals to make wise economic decisions related to their personal financial affairs, the successful operation of organizations, and the global economy. In order to make these informed decisions,

individuals must clearly understand how the system operates while comprehending their role in the system.

- 2. Math computational and problem-solving skills are basic to the understanding of economics and finance as well as records management skills to document both personal and business financial activities.
- 3. This career major will typically require additional education after high school. Some examples of employment options available upon successful completion of the Economics/Finance career major are:
 - a. high school:
 - i. bank teller;
 - ii. cashier;
 - iii. travel agent;
 - iv. rental clerk;
 - v. insurance processing clerk;
 - vi. adjustment clerk;
 - vii. account collector;
 - viii. credit clerk;
 - ix. brokerage clerk;

- x. payroll clerk;
- b. advanced training:
 - i. real estate agent;
 - ii. credit card marketer;
- iii. financial aid officer;
- iv. appraiser;
- v. adjuster;
- vi. credit analyst;
- c. 4-year degree:
 - i. financial consultant;
 - ii. insurance agent;
 - iii. retirement counselor;
 - iv. certified financial planner;
 - v. budget analyst;
- vi. cost estimator;
- vii. portfolio manager;
- viii. stock broker;
- ix. economist.

Standards and Benchmarks/Academic Cross-Reference

Standard	Benchmarks	Academic Cr	oss-References
13. Use economic concepts to	(Recommended Grades 9-12)	ELA	Social Studies
understand and make reasoned	a. Identify opportunity costs and trade-offs involved in	1 - 4	G - B1/2/3/4
decisions about economic	making choices about how to use scarce economic resources	2 - 2	C2/3/4
issues	*b. Analyze the use of the decision-making process in the	4 - 5/6	D1/2/3/4/5
	individual's role as a citizen, worker, and consumer	5 - 2/3/6	C - A-1/2/3/4/5/6
	c. Define the components of productivity and discuss its	7 - 1/4	B4/5/6
	importance in an economic system	Mathematics	C1/2/3
	d. Discuss why societies develop economic systems,	D - 1/2/3/7/8	D1/2/3/4
	identify the basic features of different economic systems,	P - 4/5	E - A
	and discuss the major features of the U.S. economy		1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8
	e. Explain the role of core economic institutions and		B1/2/3/4/5
	incentives in the U.S. economy		C 1/2/3
	*f. Explain the role of exchange and money in global		H - B17/18/19
	economic systems and describe the effect of		C17/18
	interdependence on economic activity		Science
	g. Describe the role of markets and prices in the U.S.		LS - F-3
	economy		G1
	*h. Analyze the role of the law of supply and demand in the		SE - A11
	U.S. economy		B1/2/3/4/5/6/7
	i. Describe different types of competitive structures and		C7/8
	illustrate the role of competitive markets in the U.S. and		D5/8/9
	other economies		
	j. Explain how the U.S. economy functions as a whole and		
	describe macro-economic measures of economic activity		
	k. Discuss the role of government and the rights and		
	responsibilities of citizens in the U.S. economy		
	1. Examine the importance of economic relationships		
	among nations		
	m. Discuss the role of international trade and investment		
	and international monetary relations in the global economy		
	*n. Explain the role of exchange and money in a local,		
	regional, national, and global economic system and describe		
	the effect of interdependence on economic activity		
14. Apply math computational	(Recommended Grades 9-12)	ELA	Social Studies
and problem-solving skills in	a. Demonstrate competency in fun damental calculations	1 - 1/4/5	E - A1
personal, business, and	using whole numbers, fractions, decimals, and percents	3 - 1	B 1/2
consumer applications	*b. Apply fundamental knowledge to assorted business and	4 - 2/5/6	C1
	personal financial situations	5 - 2/6	Science
	c. Use manual and electronic methods to perform	7 - 1/2/4	PS - H3
	calculations	Mathematics	LS - F-3
	d. Apply mathematical concepts to business and personal	N - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7	G1
	financial situations such as payroll, budget, and income tax	A - 1/3	SE - B5
	e. Compute problems involving metric measurements	M - 1/3/4	-
	*f. Solve problems presented in narrative and unarranged	G - 6	
	form	D - 1/3/5/6/7/8/9	
		P - 1/5	
*Identifies benchmarks that enco	<u> </u>	- 20	<u> </u>

^{*}Identifies benchmarks that encourage critical thinking

^{*}Content standard is included in this major.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 17:6.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education, LR 30:993 (May 2004).

§313. Information Systems

- A. Competency Business Computer Courses: I II*. Computer Multimedia Applications and Desktop Publishing*, Presentations*, Keyboarding /Keyboarding Applications*, Telecommunications*, Word Processing*
- B. Related Electives: Accounting, Administrative Support Occupations, Business English, Business Law, Business Machines, Cooperative Office Education, Education for Careers, Financial Math, Introduction to Business

C. Focus Statement

- 1. Due to the increased dependence upon computer technology, it is important that students apply technological concepts as well as mastery of hardware and software skills and knowledge. It is important that students understand electronic and manual information systems. Students must be prepared for a changing work environment which emphasizes both technology skills and a human perspective.
- 2. Ideally, the first semester of Keyboarding (1/2 unit) should be taught at the junior high (grades 6-8) level. At *any level* introduction to the keyboard layout and basic touch typing techniques should be taught before students are allowed to use computers in the classroom. If students have not had keyboarding instruction upon entering high school, Keyboarding and Keyboarding Applications should be the

first business subjects taken as they are basic foundation courses for all career majors.

- 3. Some examples of employment options available upon successful completion of the Information Systems career major are:
 - a. high school:
 - i. data entry operator;
 - ii. receptionist/secretary;
 - iii. clerk;
 - iv. word processor;
 - v. typist;
 - vi. telephone operator;
 - vii. library technician;
 - b. advanced training:
 - i. executive secretary;
 - ii. stenographer;
 - iii. paralegal;
 - iv. medical transcriptionist;
 - v. computer technician;
 - vi. web master;
 - c. 4-year degree:
 - i. office manager;
 - ii. clerical supervisor;
 - iii. business teacher;
 - iv. manager;
 - v. computer scientist;
 - vi. systems analyst;
 - vii. computer engineer;
 - viii. network administrator;
 - ix. web master.

Standards and Benchmarks/Academic Cross-Reference

Standard	Benchmarks	Academic Cross-References	
15. Utilize current technology	(Recommended Grades 10-12)	ELA	Social Studies
and information processing	a. Describe current and emerging computer architecture and	1 - 1/3/4/5	H - B13/14
concepts for personal and	its impact on society	2 - 1/2/3/4/5	C1415
business applications	*b. Identify, select, evaluate, use, install, upgrade, and	3 - 1/2/3	Science
	customize application software	4 - 1/2/3/4/5/6	SI - A1/2
	*c. Identify and configure hardware systems	5 - 1/2/3/4/5/6	B1/3/5
	d. Develop a working knowledge of various types of	7 - 1/2/4	PS - H2/3
	operating systems and working environments	Mathematics	
	e. Produce documents using a variety of application	N - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7	
	software including current word processing, database,	A - 3	
	spreadsheet, desktop publishing, and presentation graphics	M - 1/2/3/4	
	programs	D - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8	
	*f. Select appropriate technology to address business and	P - 2/3/4	
	personal needs		
	g. Examine and use communication software including		
	Internet technology for personal and business tasks		
	h. Identify key ethical and security issues relating to		
	information systems		
16. Produce business and	(Recommended Grades 11-12)	ELA	Social Studies
personal presentations using	*a. Analyze the technology available for all types of	1 - 1/3/4/5	H - B13/14
multimedia technology	presentation use	2 - 1/2/3/4/5	C14/15
	b. Explore the types and role of presentations in business	3 -1/2/3	Science
	and personal settings	4 -1/2/3/4/5/6	SI - A1/3
	c. Demonstrate proficiency in oral and visual	5 -1/2/3/4/5/6	B1/3/5
	communication skills	6 - 1/2/4	PS - H2/3
	*d. Identify and apply design concepts for presentations	Mathematics	
	*e. Investigate and apply components of effective web site	N - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7	
	design	A - 3	
	f. Integrate presentations with clip art, graphics, pictures,	M - 1/2/3/4	
	sound, and video	D - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8	
	g. Research the impact of emerging technology on future	P -2/3/4	
	presentations		

^{*}Content standard is included in this major.

17. Apply desktop publishing comepas and effective communication techniques to produce business and personal documents 4. Apply concepts of layout and design of produce business and personal documents 4. Apply concepts of layout and desktop published documents 4. Apply concepts of layout and desktop publishing technology 4. Apply concepts of layout and desktop published documents 4. Apply concepts of layout and desktop published documents 4. Apply concepts of layout and desktop published documents 4. Apply concepts of layout and desktop published documents 4. Apply concepts of layout and desktop published documents 4. Apply concepts of layout and desktop published documents 4. Apply concepts of layout and manipulate text and numerical data to produce usable documents 4. Apply proper keyboarding skills at acceptable speed and accuracy levels 5. Identify, compare, and explain features of various keyboarding skills to input and manipulate text and numerical data to produce usable documents 5. Identify, compare, and explain features of various keyboarding skills to input and manipulate text and numerical data to produce usable documents 5. Identify, compare, and explain features of various keyboarding skills to input and manipulate text and numerical data to produce usable documents 5. Identify, compare, and explain features of various apply and acceptable speed and numerical data to produce usable documents 5. Identify apply ap			T == :	T a a
2	17. Apply desktop publishing	(Recommended Grades 10-12)	ELA	Social Studies
moduce business and personal documents moduce business and personal documents moduce				
dechnology dechnology dechnology desktop published documents desktop published desktop publish				
desktop published documents desktop published documents S - 1/23/4/5/6 D - 4 N - 1/23/4/5/6 N -				
desktop published documents	documents			-
R. Apply proper keyboarding techniques to input data and produce personal and business documents. Recommended Grades 6-12)		d. Use effective communication techniques when producing	5 - 1/2/3/4/5/6	D4
R. Apply proper keyboarding techniques to input data and produce personal and business documents. Recommended Grades 6-12)		desktop published documents	7 - 1/2/4	E - A1/3
Recommended Grades 6-12)			Mathematics	H - A4
Recommended Grades 6-12 a. Develop touch keyboarding skills at acceptable speed and accuracy levels b. Identify, compare, and explain features of various keyboards we, Develop keyboarding skills at acceptable speed and accuracy levels b. Identify, compare, and explain features of various keyboards we, Develop keyboarding skills to input and manipulate text and numerical data to produce usable documents with the compared of			N - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7	B16
Recommended Grades 6-12 a. Develop touch keyboarding skills at acceptable speed and accuracy levels b. Identify, compare, and explain features of various keyboards we, Develop keyboarding skills to input and manipulate text and numerical data to produce personal and business documents. B. Landing is a produce personal and business documents. B. Landing is a produce personal and business documents. B. Landing is a produce personal and business documents. B. Landing is a produce personal and business documents. B. Landing is a produce personal and business we, Develop keyboarding skills to input and manipulate text and numerical data to produce usable documents B. Landing is a produce produce usable document B. Landing is a produce produce produce usable documents B. Landing is a produce produ			A - 3	C15
The commended Grades 6-12 C - A - 4 C - A - 4 C - A - 4 C - 15				
Recommended Grades 6-12 18. Apply proper keyboarding techniques to input data and produce personal and business documents.				
Recommended Grades 6-12 a. Develop touch keyboarding skills at acceptable speed and accuracy levels and accuracy levels in the factor of the produce personal and business documents. B. Identify, compare, and explain features of various keyboards C-21 C-3 C-3 C-4 C-4 C-1 C-				
18. Apply proper keyboarding techniques to input data and produce personal and business documents. 2. Develop touch keyboarding skills at acceptable speed and accuracy levels 5. Identify, compare, and explain features of various keyboards 6. Develop keyboarding skills to input and manipulate text and numerical data to produce usable documents 2. 1/2/34/5/67 2. 1/2/3			1 2/3/4	
and accuracy levels be input data and produce personal and business documents. A comparison of the personal and business documents b. Identify, compare, and explain features of various keyboards b. Identify, compare, and explain features of various keyboards b. Identify, compare, and explain features of various keyboards b. Identify, compare, and explain features of various keyboards b. Identify, compare, and explain features of various keyboards b. Identify, compare, and explain features of various keyboards b. Identify, compare, and explain features of various keyboards b. Identify, compare, and explain features of various keyboards b. Identify, compare, and explain features of various keyboards b. Identify, compare, and explain features of various keyboards b. Identify, compare, and explain features of various keyboards b. Identify, compare, and explain features of various keyboards b. Identify, compare, and explain features of various keyboards b. Identify, compare, and explain features of various b. Identify, compare, and explain features o	10 4 1 1 1	(P. 1.10.1.6.12)	TY A	
Doduce personal and business Doduce personal and accuracy levels Doduce Dodu				
documents. b. Identify, compare, and explain features of various keyboards c. Develop keyboarding skills to input and manipulate text and numerical data to produce usable documents d. 1/2/3/4/5/6				
Reyboards #e. Develop keyboarding skills to input and manipulate text	11 -	1		
**C. Develop keyboarding skills to input and manipulate text and numerical data to produce usable documents	documents.	b. Identify, compare, and explain features of various	3 - 2/3	C - A-4
and numerical data to produce usable documents		keyboards	4 - 1/2/3/4/5/6	C1
Mathematics N - 1/2/34/5/67 N - 1/2/34/5/6		*c. Develop keyboarding skills to input and manipulate text	5 - 1/2/3/4/5/6	D4
Mathematics N - 1/2/34/5/67 N - 1/2/34/5/6			7 - 1/2/4	E - A1/3
Part		•	Mathematics	H - A4
Recommended Grades 9-12 19. Explore and use telecommunications systems				
19. Explore and use telecommunications systems				C15
19. Explore and use telecommunications systems Recommended Grades 9-12) 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2.				
19. Explore and use telecommunications systems CRecommended Grades 9-12) a. Investigate ethical and legal standards for networking and telecommunications systems ELA Social Studies				
19. Explore and use telecommunications systems (Recommended Grades 9-12) a. Investigate ethical and legal standards for networking and telecommunications *b. Assess the development and impact of telecommunications c. Define and use telecommunications and networking vocabulary d. Explain the history, structure, and relevance of the Internet e. Access, navigate, and use on-line services such as e-mail, mailing lists, and newsgroups f. Conduct research on the Internet g. Discuss legal issues associated with locating and retrieving information from the Internet *h. Plan a web site and create web pages using hypertext markup language *i. Research the pros and cons of the various network systems used in current computer systems (Recommended Grades 10-12) a. Use appropriate format to produce mailable documents b. Produce documents unique to various career fields *c. Create, compose, edit, store, retrieve, and print documents dependability, accuracy, and proper judgment in completing various tasks *f. Solve problems in document processing g. Examine and use desktop publishing, presentation graphics, and multimedia software h. Identify key ethical and security issues relating to information systems P - 2/4 PS - H2/3 Social Studies 1 - 1/3/4/5/6 C1 5 - 1/2/3/4/5/6 D - 1/7/8/9 P - 2/4 B1/3 Mathematics N - 1/2/3 Mathematics N - 1/2/3 Mathematics N - 1/2/3 Mathematics N - 1/2/3 D - 1/7/8/9 P - 2/4 B1/3 D - 1/7/8/9 P - 2/4 D - 1/3/4/5/6/7 D - 4 D - 4 D - 4 D - 4 D - 4 D - 4 D - 4 D - 1/3/4/5/6 D - 1/3/4/5				
19. Explore and use telecommunications systems Recommended Grades 9-12 a. Investigate ethical and legal standards for networking and telecommunications b. Assess the development and impact of telecommunications c. Define and use telecommunications and networking vocabulary d. Explain the history, structure, and relevance of the Internet e. Access, navigate, and use on-line services such as e-mail, mailing lists, and newsgroups f. Conduct research on the Internet g. Discuss legal issues associated with locating and retrieving information from the Internet *h. Plan a web site and create web pages using hypertext markup language *i. Research the pros and cons of the various network systems used in current computer systems c. Create, compose, edit, store, retrieve, and print documents b. Produce documents unique to various career fields *c. Create, compose, edit, store, retrieve, and print documents *d. Select appropriate technology for a particular task e. Exhibit personal qualities of neatness, promptness, dependability, accuracy, and proper judgment in completing various tasks *f. Solve problems in document processing g. Examine and use desktop publishing, presentation graphics, and multimedia software h. Identify key ethical and security issues relating to information systems C. C. 15 C. 16 C. 15 C. 16 C. 15 C. 16				
telecommunications systems a. Investigate ethical and legal standards for networking and telecommunications *b. Assess the development and impact of telecommunications are relevance of the lecommunications c. Define and use telecommunications and networking vocabulary d. Explain the history, structure, and relevance of the Internet e. Access, navigate, and use on-line services such as e-mail, mailing lists, and newsgroups f. Conduct research on the Internet g. Discuss legal issues associated with locating and retrieving information from the Internet *h. Plan a web site and create web pages using hypertext markup language *i. Research the pros and cons of the various network systems used in current computer systems 20. Produce various business documents using word processing concepts and procedures 20. Produce documents unique to various career fields procedures *d. Select appropriate technology for a particular task e. Exhibit personal qualities of neatness, promptness, dependability, accuracy, and proper judgment in completing various tasks *f. Solve problems in document processing g. Examine and use desktop publishing, presentation graphics, and multimedia software h. Identify key ethical and security issues relating to information systems a. Investigate thical and legal standards for networking 3 - 2-1/2/3/4/5/6 D4 C1 1 - 1/2/3/4/5/6 D4 The A-4 1/2/3/4/5/6 D4 The A-4 1/3/4/5/6 D1/2/3/4/5/6 D1/2/3/4/5/6 D4 The A-2 1/3 1/2/3 D4 1/2/3/4/5/6 D4 The A-2 1/3/4/5/6 D4 The A-2 1/3/4/5/6 D4 The A-2 1/3/4/5/6 D4 The A-2 1/3/4/5/6 D4 The A-3 1/3/4/5/6 D4 The A-4 1/3/4/5/6 D4 The A-2 1/3/4/5/6 D4 The A-3 1/3/4/5/6 D4 The A-4 1/3/4/5/6 D4 The A-2 1/3/4/5/6 D4 The A-3 1/3/4/5/6 D4 The A-3 1/3/4/5/6 D4 The A-3 1/3/4/5/6 D4 The A-3 1/3/4/5/6 D4 The A-4 1/3/4/5/6 D4 The A-3 1/3/4/5/6 D4 The A-4 1/3/4/5/6 D4 The A-4 1/2/3/4/5/6 D4 The A-4 1/2/3/4/5/6 D4 The A-4 1/2/3/4/5/6 D4 The A-4 1/2/3/4/5/6 D4 The A-4 1/3/4/5/6 D4 The A-4 1/2	10 5 1 1	(P. 1.10.1.0.12)		
and telecommunications *b. Assess the development and impact of telecommunications c. Define and use telecommunications and networking vocabulary d. Explain the history, structure, and relevance of the Internet e. Access, navigate, and use on-line services such as e-mail, mailing lists, and newsgroups f. Conduct research on the Internet g. Discuss legal issues associated with locating and retrieving information from the Internet *h. Plan a web site and create web pages using hypertext markup language *i. Research the pros and cons of the various network systems used in current computer systems 20. Produce various business documents using word processing concepts and procedures 20. Produce documents unique to various career fields *c. Create, compose, edit, store, retrieve, and print documents *d. Select appropriate technology for a particular task e. Exhibit personal qualities of neatness, promptness, dependability, accuracy, and proper judgment in completing various tasks *f. Solve problems in document processing g. Examine and use desktop publishing, presentation graphics, and multimedia software h. Identify key ethical and security issues relating to information systems D-4 2 - 1/2/3/4/5/6 T-1/2/3/4/5/6 D-4 A-3 C-15 M - 1/3/4/5 (B-2-4 E - A1/3 Mathematics N - 1/2/3/4/5/6 D - 1/7/8/9 B - 1/3/5 F - 2/4 P - 2/4 P - 2/4 E - A1/3 M - 1/3/4/5/6/7 B - 16 C - 15 Social Studies C - A-4 C - A-7 C - A-8 C - A-9 C - A-1 A - 3 A - 1/2/3/4/5/6 C - A-1 A - 3 A - 1/2/3/4/5/6 D - 4/3/4/5/6/7 B - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7 B - 1/2/3/4		/		
*b. Assess the development and impact of telecommunications c. Define and use telecommunications and networking vocabulary d. Explain the history, structure, and relevance of the Internet e. Access, navigate, and use on-line services such as e-mail, mailing lists, and newsgroups f. Conduct research on the Internet g. Discuss legal issues associated with locating and retrieving information from the Internet *h. Plan a web site and create web pages using hypertext markup language *i. Research the pros and cons of the various network systems used in current computer systems Cerate, compose, edit, store, retrieve, and print documents *c. Create, compose, edit, store, retrieve, and print documents *d. Select appropriate technology for a particular task e. Exhibit personal qualities of neatness, promptness, dependability, accuracy, and proper judgment in completing various tasks *f. Solve problems in document processing g. Examine and use desktop publishing, presentation graphics, and multimedia software h. Identify key ethical and security issues relating to information systems *G A-4 1 - 1/2/3/4/5/6 3 - 1/2/3 4 - 1/2/3/4/5/6 C - 1 5 - 1/2/3/4/5/6 A - 3 C - A-4 C - A-4 1 - 1/2/3/4/5/6 A - 3 C - A-4 C - 1 D - 4 P - 2/4 E - A1/3 B - 1/3/5 B - 1/3/5 B - 1/2/3/4/5/6 C - 1 5 - 1/2/3/4/	telecommunications systems			
telecommunications c. Define and use telecommunications and networking vocabulary d. Explain the history, structure, and relevance of the Internet e. Access, navigate, and use on-line services such as e-mail, mailing lists, and newsgroups f. Conduct research on the Internet g. Discuss legal issues associated with locating and retrieving information from the Internet *h. Plan a web site and create web pages using hypertext markup language *i. Research the pros and cons of the various network systems used in current computer systems 20. Produce various business documents using word processing concepts and processing concepts and procedures (Recommended Grades 10-12) a. Use appropriate format to produce mailable documents b. Produce documents unique to various career fields *c. Create, compose, edit, store, retrieve, and print documents *d. Select appropriate technology for a particular task e. Exhibit personal qualities of neatness, promptness, dependability, accuracy, and proper judgment in completing various tasks *f. Solve problems in document processing g. Examine and use desktop publishing, presentation graphics, and multimedia software h. Identify key ethical and security issues relating to information systems #4 - 1/2/3/4/5/6 C1 #4 - 1/2/3/4/5/6 B1/6 A - 3 C15 Mathematics N - 1/2/3/4/5 B1/3/5 F - 2/3/4 B1/3/5				
c. Define and use telecommunications and networking vocabulary d. Explain the history, structure, and relevance of the Internet e. Access, navigate, and use on-line services such as e-mail, mailing lists, and newsgroups f. Conduct research on the Internet g. Discuss legal issues associated with locating and retrieving information from the Internet *h. Plan a web site and create web pages using hypertext markup language *i. Research the pros and cons of the various network systems used in current computer systems CRecommended Grades 10-12) a. Use appropriate format to produce mailable documents b. Produce documents using word processing concepts and procedures C. Create, compose, edit, store, retrieve, and print documents *d. Select appropriate technology for a particular task e. Exhibit personal qualities of neatness, promptness, dependability, accuracy, and proper judgment in completing various tasks *f. Solve problems in document processing g. Examine and use desktop publishing, presentation graphics, and multimedia software h. Identify key ethical and security issues relating to information systems C. Define and use desktop minications and network systems used as e-mail, Mathematics N. 1/2/3/4/5/6 7 - 1/2/4 Mathematics N. 1/2/3/4/5/6/7 A - 3 M. 1/3/4 Science G - 6 SI - A1/3 D - 1/7/8/9 P - 2/4 P - 2/4 P - 2/4 P - 2/4 P		*b. Assess the development and impact of	3 - 2/3	
vocabulary d. Explain the history, structure, and relevance of the Internet e. Access, navigate, and use on-line services such as e-mail, mailing lists, and newsgroups f. Conduct research on the Internet g. Discuss legal issues associated with locating and retrieving information from the Internet *h. Plan a web site and create web pages using hypertext markup language *i. Research the pros and cons of the various network systems used in current computer systems 20. Produce various business documents using word processing concepts and procedures (Recommended Grades 10-12) a. Use appropriate format to produce mailable documents b. Produce documents unique to various career fields *c. Create, compose, edit, store, retrieve, and print documents *d. Select appropriate technology for a particular task e. Exhibit personal qualities of neatness, promptness, dependability, accuracy, and proper judgment in completing various tasks *f. Solve problems in document processing g. Examine and use desktop publishing, presentation graphics, and multimedia software h. Identify key ethical and security issues relating to information systems 7 - 1/2/4 Mathematics N - 1/2/3/4/5/6 SI - A1/3 D - 1/7/8/9 P - 2/4 PS - HI- 2/3 ELA 1 - 1/3/4/5 C - C3 2 - 1/2/3/4/5/6 C - C3 2 - 1/2/3/4/5/6 C - A-4 4 - 1/2/3/4/5/6 C - A-4 4 - 1/2/3/4/5/6 D - 4 7 - 1/2/4 E - A1/3 H - A4 N - 1/2/3/4/5/6 D - 4 7 - 1/2/4 E - A1/3 H - A4 N - 1/2/3/4/5/6 D - 4 C - 1 C - 1 Si - A1/3 A - 1/2/3/4/5/6 D - 4 C - 1-1/2/3/4/5/6 C - 1/2/3/4/5/6 D - 4 C - 1-1/2/3/4/5/6 C - 1/2/3/4/5/6 D - 4 C - 1-1/2/3/4/5/6 C - 1/2/3/4/5/6 D - 4 C - 1-1/2/3/4/5/6 C - 1/2/3/4/5/6 D - 4 C - 1-1/2/3/4/5/6 C - 1/2/3/4/5/6 D - 4 C - 1-1/2/3/4/5/6 C - 1/2/3/4/5/6 D - 4 C - 1-1/2/3/4/5/6 C - 1/2/3/4/5/6 D - 4 C - 1-1/2/3/4/5/6 D - 4 C - 1-1/2/3/4/5/6 C - 1/2/3/4/5/6 D - 4 C - 1-1/2/3/4/5/6 C - 1/2/3/4/5/6 D - 4 C - 1-1/2/3/4/5/6 C - 1/2/3/4/5/6 D -			4 - 1/2/3/4/5/6	C1
vocabulary d. Explain the history, structure, and relevance of the Internet e. Access, navigate, and use on-line services such as e-mail, mailing lists, and newsgroups f. Conduct research on the Internet g. Discuss legal issues associated with locating and retrieving information from the Internet *h. Plan a web site and create web pages using hypertext markup language *i. Research the pros and cons of the various network systems used in current computer systems 20. Produce various business documents using word processing concepts and procedures (Recommended Grades 10-12) a. Use appropriate format to produce mailable documents b. Produce documents unique to various career fields *c. Create, compose, edit, store, retrieve, and print documents *d. Select appropriate technology for a particular task e. Exhibit personal qualities of neatness, promptness, dependability, accuracy, and proper judgment in completing various tasks *f. Solve problems in document processing g. Examine and use desktop publishing, presentation graphics, and multimedia software h. Identify key ethical and security issues relating to information systems 7 - 1/2/4 Mathematics N - 1/2/3/4/5/6 SI - A1/3 D - 1/7/8/9 P - 2/4 PS - HI- 2/3 ELA 1 - 1/3/4/5 C - C3 2 - 1/2/3/4/5/6 C - C3 2 - 1/2/3/4/5/6 C - A-4 4 - 1/2/3/4/5/6 C - A-4 4 - 1/2/3/4/5/6 D - 4 7 - 1/2/4 E - A1/3 H - A4 N - 1/2/3/4/5/6 D - 4 7 - 1/2/4 E - A1/3 H - A4 N - 1/2/3/4/5/6 D - 4 C - 1 C - 1 Si - A1/3 A - 1/2/3/4/5/6 D - 4 C - 1-1/2/3/4/5/6 C - 1/2/3/4/5/6 D - 4 C - 1-1/2/3/4/5/6 C - 1/2/3/4/5/6 D - 4 C - 1-1/2/3/4/5/6 C - 1/2/3/4/5/6 D - 4 C - 1-1/2/3/4/5/6 C - 1/2/3/4/5/6 D - 4 C - 1-1/2/3/4/5/6 C - 1/2/3/4/5/6 D - 4 C - 1-1/2/3/4/5/6 C - 1/2/3/4/5/6 D - 4 C - 1-1/2/3/4/5/6 C - 1/2/3/4/5/6 D - 4 C - 1-1/2/3/4/5/6 D - 4 C - 1-1/2/3/4/5/6 C - 1/2/3/4/5/6 D - 4 C - 1-1/2/3/4/5/6 C - 1/2/3/4/5/6 D - 4 C - 1-1/2/3/4/5/6 C - 1/2/3/4/5/6 D -		c. Define and use telecommunications and networking	5 - 1/2/3/4/5/6	D4
Internet e. Access, navigate, and use on-line services such as e-mail, mailing lists, and newsgroups f. Conduct research on the Internet g. Discuss legal issues associated with locating and retrieving information from the Internet *h. Plan a web site and create web pages using hypertext markup language *i. Research the pros and cons of the various network systems used in current computer systems 20. Produce various business documents using word processing concepts and procedures 6. Coreate, compose, edit, store, retrieve, and print documents *d. Select appropriate technology for a particular task e. Exhibit personal qualities of neatness, promptness, dependability, accuracy, and proper judgment in completing various tasks *f. Solve problems in document processing g. Examine and use desktop publishing, presentation graphics, and multimedia software procedures Internet 8 1/2/3/4/5/6/7 B16 8 1/3/4/5 G 6 8I - A1/3 D - 1/7/8/9 B1/3/5 FP 2/4 PS - H2/3 B16 Science SI - A1/3 D - 1/7/8/9 B1/3/5 G- C3 2 - 1/2/3/4/5 G- C3 2 - 1/2/3/4/5 D4 4 - 1/2/3/4/5 C - 1-3 2 - 1/2/3/4/5/6 D4 7 - 1/2/4 E - A1/3 Mathematics N - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7 B16 A - 3 C15 M - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7 B16 C15 M - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7 B16 C15 M - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7 B16 B16 C15 D - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7 B16 B16 C15 D - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7 B16 B17/5 B16 B16 B16 B17/5 B16 B17/5 B16 B17/5 B16 B17/5 B16 B17/5 B16 B17/5 B17/5 B17/5 B17/5			7 - 1/2/4	E - A1/3
Internet e. Access, navigate, and use on-line services such as e-mail, mailing lists, and newsgroups f. Conduct research on the Internet g. Discuss legal issues associated with locating and retrieving information from the Internet *h. Plan a web site and create web pages using hypertext markup language *i. Research the pros and cons of the various network systems used in current computer systems 20. Produce various business documents using word processing concepts and procedures 6. Coreate, compose, edit, store, retrieve, and print documents *d. Select appropriate technology for a particular task e. Exhibit personal qualities of neatness, promptness, dependability, accuracy, and proper judgment in completing various tasks *f. Solve problems in document processing g. Examine and use desktop publishing, presentation graphics, and multimedia software procedures Internet 8 1/2/3/4/5/6/7 B16 8 1/3/4/5 G 6 8I - A1/3 D - 1/7/8/9 B1/3/5 FP 2/4 PS - H2/3 B16 Science SI - A1/3 D - 1/7/8/9 B1/3/5 G- C3 2 - 1/2/3/4/5 G- C3 2 - 1/2/3/4/5 D4 4 - 1/2/3/4/5 C - 1-3 2 - 1/2/3/4/5/6 D4 7 - 1/2/4 E - A1/3 Mathematics N - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7 B16 A - 3 C15 M - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7 B16 C15 M - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7 B16 C15 M - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7 B16 B16 C15 D - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7 B16 B16 C15 D - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7 B16 B17/5 B16 B16 B16 B17/5 B16 B17/5 B16 B17/5 B16 B17/5 B16 B17/5 B16 B17/5 B17/5 B17/5 B17/5		d. Explain the history, structure, and relevance of the	Mathematics	H - A4
e. Access, navigate, and use on-line services such as e-mail, mailing lists, and newsgroups f. Conduct research on the Internet g. Discuss legal issues associated with locating and retrieving information from the Internet *h. Plan a web site and create web pages using hypertext markup language *i. Research the pros and cons of the various network systems used in current computer systems 20. Produce various business documents using word processing concepts and procedures (Recommended Grades 10-12) a. Use appropriate format to produce mailable documents b. Produce documents unique to various career fields *c. Create, compose, edit, store, retrieve, and print documents *d. Select appropriate technology for a particular task e. Exhibit personal qualities of neatness, promptness, dependability, accuracy, and proper judgment in completing various tasks *f. Solve problems in document processing g. Examine and use desktop publishing, presentation graphics, and multimedia software h. Identify key ethical and security issues relating to information systems A - 3 M - 1/3/4 Social Studies 1 - 1/3/4/5 2 - 1/2/3/4/5 5 - 1/2/3/4/5 C - A - 4 C1 Mathematics N - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7 B16 C15 Science T1/2 A - 3 M - 1/2/3/4/5/6 C1 Social Studies 1 - 1/2/3/4/5 C - A - 4 C1 A - 1/2/3/4/5/6 D - 4 E - A1/3 M - 1/2/3/4/5/6 D - 4 E - A1/3 M - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7 B16 C15 Science D - 1/7/8/9 P - 2/4 PS - H2/3			N - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7	B16
mailing lists, and newsgroups f. Conduct research on the Internet g. Discuss legal issues associated with locating and retrieving information from the Internet *h. Plan a web site and create web pages using hypertext markup language *i. Research the pros and cons of the various network systems used in current computer systems 20. Produce various business documents using word processing concepts and procedures (Recommended Grades 10-12) a. Use appropriate format to produce mailable documents b. Produce documents unique to various career fields *c. Create, compose, edit, store, retrieve, and print documents *d. Select appropriate technology for a particular task e. Exhibit personal qualities of neatness, promptness, dependability, accuracy, and proper judgment in completing various tasks *f. Solve problems in document processing g. Examine and use desktop publishing, presentation graphics, and multimedia software h. Identify key ethical and security issues relating to information systems M - 1/3/4 D - 1/7/8/9 P - 2/4 PS - H2/3 Social Studies G - C3 D - 1/2/3/4/5 G - C3 D - 1/2/3/4/5 C - A - 4 C - A - 4 C - 1 D - 1/3/4/5 C - C-3 D - 1/2/3/4/5/6 C - 1 D - 4 D - 1/2/3/4/5/6 C - 1 D - 4 D - 1/2/3/4/5/6 C - 1 D - 4 D - 1/2/3/4/5/6 C - 1 D - 4 D - 1/2/3/4/5/6 D - 4 D - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7 D - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7 D - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7 D - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7 D - 1/2/3/4/5/				
f. Conduct research on the Internet g. Discuss legal issues associated with locating and retrieving information from the Internet *h. Plan a web site and create web pages using hypertext markup language *i. Research the pros and cons of the various network systems used in current computer systems (Recommended Grades 10-12) a. Use appropriate format to produce mailable documents b. Produce documents unique to various career fields processing concepts and procedures b. Produce documents unique to various career fields *c. Create, compose, edit, store, retrieve, and print documents *d. Select appropriate technology for a particular task e. Exhibit personal qualities of neatness, promptness, dependability, accuracy, and proper judgment in completing various tasks *f. Solve problems in document processing g. Examine and use desktop publishing, presentation graphics, and multimedia software h. Identify key ethical and security issues relating to information systems G- 6 D - 1/7/8/9 P - 2/4 PS - H2/3 B1/3/5 PS - H2/3				
g. Discuss legal issues associated with locating and retrieving information from the Internet *h. Plan a web site and create web pages using hypertext markup language *i. Research the pros and cons of the various network systems used in current computer systems 20. Produce various business documents using word processing concepts and procedures (Recommended Grades 10-12) a. Use appropriate format to produce mailable documents b. Produce documents unique to various career fields *c. Create, compose, edit, store, retrieve, and print documents *d. Select appropriate technology for a particular task e. Exhibit personal qualities of neatness, promptness, dependability, accuracy, and proper judgment in completing various tasks *f. Solve problems in document processing graphics, and multimedia software h. Identify key ethical and security issues relating to information systems B1/3/5 P - 2/4 D - 1/7/8/9 P - 2/4 B1/3/5 PS - H2/3 B1/3/5 PS - H2/3				
retrieving information from the Internet *h. Plan a web site and create web pages using hypertext markup language *i. Research the pros and cons of the various network systems used in current computer systems 20. Produce various business documents using word processing concepts and procedures (Recommended Grades 10-12) a. Use appropriate format to produce mailable documents b. Produce documents unique to various career fields *c. Create, compose, edit, store, retrieve, and print documents *d. Select appropriate technology for a particular task e. Exhibit personal qualities of neatness, promptness, dependability, accuracy, and proper judgment in completing various tasks *f. Solve problems in document processing g. Examine and use desktop publishing, presentation graphics, and multimedia software h. Identify key ethical and security issues relating to information systems P - 2/4 PS - H2/3 PS - H2/3				
*h. Plan a web site and create web pages using hypertext markup language *i. Research the pros and cons of the various network systems used in current computer systems (Recommended Grades 10-12) a. Use appropriate format to produce mailable documents b. Produce documents unique to various career fields *c. Create, compose, edit, store, retrieve, and print documents *d. Select appropriate technology for a particular task e. Exhibit personal qualities of neatness, promptness, dependability, accuracy, and proper judgment in completing various tasks *f. Solve problems in document processing g. Examine and use desktop publishing, presentation graphics, and multimedia software h. Identify key ethical and security issues relating to information systems *A. Pa 2/3/4/5/6/7/8 B1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8 M - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8 P - 2/3/4 B1/3/5 PS - H2/3				
markup language *i. Research the pros and cons of the various network systems used in current computer systems 20. Produce various business documents using word processing concepts and procedures (Recommended Grades 10-12) a. Use appropriate format to produce mailable documents b. Produce documents unique to various career fields *c. Create, compose, edit, store, retrieve, and print documents *d. Select appropriate technology for a particular task e. Exhibit personal qualities of neatness, promptness, dependability, accuracy, and proper judgment in completing various tasks *f. Solve problems in document processing g. Examine and use desktop publishing, presentation graphics, and multimedia software h. Identify key ethical and security issues relating to information systems BLA Social Studies 1 - 1/3/4/5 D4 2 - 1/2/3/4/5/6 C1 3 - 1/2/3 C - A4 4 - 1/2/3/4/5/6 D4 5 - 1/2/3/4/5/6 D4 7 - 1/2/4 E - A1/3 8 - 16 A-3 C15 9 - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7 B16 9 - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8 Science 9 - 1/2/3/4 Si - A1/3 9 - 1/2/3/4 B1/3/5 9			1 - 2/4	13-1143
*i. Research the pros and cons of the various network systems used in current computer systems 20. Produce various business documents using word processing concepts and procedures 8				
20. Produce various business documents using word processing concepts and procedures b. Produce documents unique to various career fields c. Create, compose, edit, store, retrieve, and print documents *d. Select appropriate technology for a particular task e. Exhibit personal qualities of neatness, promptness, dependability, accuracy, and proper judgment in completing various tasks *f. Solve problems in document processing g. Examine and use desktop publishing, presentation graphics, and multimedia software h. Identify key ethical and security issues relating to information systems RELA Social Studies				
20. Produce various business documents using word processing concepts and procedures A				
documents using word processing concepts and procedures a. Use appropriate format to produce mailable documents b. Produce documents unique to various career fields *c. Create, compose, edit, store, retrieve, and print documents *d. Select appropriate technology for a particular task e. Exhibit personal qualities of neatness, promptness, dependability, accuracy, and proper judgment in completing various tasks *f. Solve problems in document processing g. Examine and use desktop publishing, presentation graphics, and multimedia software h. Identify key ethical and security issues relating to information systems a. Use appropriate format to produce mailable documents 1 - 1/3/4/5 2 - 1/2/3/4/5 3 - 1/2/3 4 - 1/2/3/4/5/6 5 - 1/2/3/4/5/6 7 - 1/2/4 E - A1/3 Mathematics N - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7 B16 A -3 C15 Science SI - A1/3 B1/3/5 PS - H2/3				
b. Produce documents unique to various career fields *c. Create, compose, edit, store, retrieve, and print documents *d. Select appropriate technology for a particular task e. Exhibit personal qualities of neatness, promptness, dependability, accuracy, and proper judgment in completing various tasks *f. Solve problems in document processing g. Examine and use desktop publishing, presentation graphics, and multimedia software h. Identify key ethical and security issues relating to information systems b. Produce documents unique to various career fields 2 - 1/2/3/4/5 3 - 1/2/3 4 - 1/2/3/4/5/6 5 - 1/2/3/4/5/6 D4 C - A-4 D - 1/2/3/4/5/6 B16 C15 Science SI - A1/3 B1/3/5 PS - H2/3				
*c. Create, compose, edit, store, retrieve, and print documents *d. Select appropriate technology for a particular task e. Exhibit personal qualities of neatness, promptness, dependability, accuracy, and proper judgment in completing various tasks *f. Solve problems in document processing g. Examine and use desktop publishing, presentation graphics, and multimedia software h. Identify key ethical and security issues relating to information systems *c. Create, compose, edit, store, retrieve, and print document price, and print document task 4 - 1/2/3/4/5/6 5 - 1/2/3/4/5/6 D4 7 - 1/2/4 E - A1/3 Mathematics H - A4 N - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7 B16 8 - 1/2/3/4 Science D - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8 F- 2/3/4 P - 2/3/4 B1/3/5 PS - H2/3				
*c. Create, compose, edit, store, retrieve, and print documents *d. Select appropriate technology for a particular task e. Exhibit personal qualities of neatness, promptness, dependability, accuracy, and proper judgment in completing various tasks *f. Solve problems in document processing g. Examine and use desktop publishing, presentation graphics, and multimedia software h. Identify key ethical and security issues relating to information systems *c. Create, compose, edit, store, retrieve, and print document price, and print decided and decided and print decided and decided and print decided and print decided and print decided and			2 - 1/2/3/4/5	D4
*d. Select appropriate technology for a particular task e. Exhibit personal qualities of neatness, promptness, dependability, accuracy, and proper judgment in completing various tasks *f. Solve problems in document processing g. Examine and use desktop publishing, presentation graphics, and multimedia software h. Identify key ethical and security issues relating to information systems *d. Select appropriate technology for a particular task c. Exhibit personal qualities of neatness, promptness, dependability, accuracy, and proper judgment in completing Mathematics N - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7 B16 C15 Science SI - A1/3 P - 2/3/4 B1/3/5 PS - H2/3		*c. Create, compose, edit, store, retrieve, and print	3 - 1/2/3	C - A-4
*d. Select appropriate technology for a particular task e. Exhibit personal qualities of neatness, promptness, dependability, accuracy, and proper judgment in completing various tasks *f. Solve problems in document processing g. Examine and use desktop publishing, presentation graphics, and multimedia software h. Identify key ethical and security issues relating to information systems *d. Select appropriate technology for a particular task c. Exhibit personal qualities of neatness, promptness, dependability, accuracy, and proper judgment in completing Mathematics N - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7 B16 C15 Science SI - A1/3 P - 2/3/4 B1/3/5 PS - H2/3	-	1	4 - 1/2/3/4/5/6	C1
e. Exhibit personal qualities of neatness, promptness, dependability, accuracy, and proper judgment in completing various tasks *f. Solve problems in document processing g. Examine and use desktop publishing, presentation graphics, and multimedia software h. Identify key ethical and security issues relating to information systems 7 - 1/2/4 Mathematics N - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7 B16 C15 Science D - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8 P - 2/3/4 P - 2/3/4 B1/3/5 PS - H2/3		*d. Select appropriate technology for a particular task		
dependability, accuracy, and proper judgment in completing various tasks *f. Solve problems in document processing g. Examine and use desktop publishing, presentation graphics, and multimedia software h. Identify key ethical and security issues relating to information systems Mathematics N - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7 B16 C15 Science D - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8 P - 2/3/4 P - 2/3/4 Mathematics N - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8 SI - A1/3 P - 2/3/4 P - 2/3/4 P - 2/3/4				
various tasks *f. Solve problems in document processing g. Examine and use desktop publishing, presentation graphics, and multimedia software h. Identify key ethical and security issues relating to information systems N - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7 A - 3 C 15 Science D - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8 P - 2/3/4 P - 2/3/4 B 1/3/5 PS - H 2/3				
*f. Solve problems in document processing g. Examine and use desktop publishing, presentation graphics, and multimedia software h. Identify key ethical and security issues relating to information systems A -3 M - 1/2/3/4 D - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8 P - 2/3/4 P - 2/3/4 C15 Science SI - A1/3 B1/3/5 PS - H2/3				
g. Examine and use desktop publishing, presentation graphics, and multimedia software h. Identify key ethical and security issues relating to information systems M - 1/2/3/4 D - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8 P - 2/3/4 Science SI - A1/3 P - 2/3/4 P - 2/3/4 Science SI - A1/3 P - 2/3/4 P - 2/3/4				
graphics, and multimedia software h. Identify key ethical and security issues relating to information systems D - 1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8 P - 2/3/4 SI - A1/3 B1/3/5 PS - H2/3		a. Examine and use dealton sublishing accounts		
h. Identify key ethical and security issues relating to information systems P - 2/3/4 B1/3/5 PS - H2/3				
information systems PS - H2/3				
			r - 2/3/4	
*i. Identity and configure hardware peripherals				PS - H2/3
		*1. Identity and configure hardware peripherals		

^{*}Identifies benchmarks that encourage critical thinking

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 17:6.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education, LR 30:995 (May 2004).

Chapter 5. Strands

§501. Introduction

A. Although Business Education is a curriculum that covers a wide range of topics, there are certain concepts that are common to all content areas. These concepts are defined as strands. Career development, communication, computation, international business, interrelationships of

business and academics, technology, and work ethics and professionalism are the seven strands identified in Business Education. All strands should be interwoven throughout the curriculum. The seven strands and their correlating benchmarks are listed below. In addition to content area benchmarks, benchmarks listed in each strand should be incorporated into each career major whenever possible. The nature of the courses in the career major will determine the number and identity of benchmarks which will be selected. Asterisks (*) identify benchmarks that encourage critical

thinking. A table of suggestions of activities that incorporate the strands into the curriculum is also provided.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 17:6.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education, LR 30:996 (May 2004).

§503. Career Development

A. Career Development. Today's students will become tomorrow's workforce and will need to explore multiple career paths and continuously deal with the process of learning new skills. Career development should be integrated into the entire curriculum at all academic levels and continued as a lifelong process. Career development includes self-awareness, career research, workplace expectations, career strategies, school-to-work transitions, and lifelong learning.

B. Benchmarks

- 1. *Assess personal strengths and weaknesses as they relate to career exploration and development.
- 2. Utilize career resources to develop an information base on content related careers including international occupational opportunities.
- 3. *Relate work ethic, workplace relationships, diversity, and communication skills to career development.
- 4. Apply knowledge gained from individual assessment to a comprehensive set of goals and an individual career plan that develops strategies to make an effective transition from school to work and includes the importance of lifelong learning to career success.
- 5. Discuss specific qualifications and characteristics necessary for a career in a content-related field.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 17:6

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education, LR 30:997 (May 2004).

§505. Communication

A. Communication. Communication in all forms is a foundation skill for all business courses. Communicating clearly, fluently, strategically, technologically, critically, and creatively in society and in a variety of workplaces using reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills is an essential career and life skill.

B. Benchmarks:

- 1. Communicate in a clear, courteous, concise, and correct manner on personal and professional levels
- 2. Apply basic social communication skills in personal and professional situations
- 3. Use technology to enhance the effectiveness of communications
- 4. *Integrate all forms of communication in the successful pursuit of a career
- 5. *Incorporate appropriate leadership and supervision techniques, customer service strategies, and standards of personal ethics to communicate effectively with various business constituencies

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 17:6

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education, LR 30:997 (May 2004).

§507. Computation

A. Computation. Business education courses offer unique opportunities for students to apply computational and

problem-solving skills in everyday business, personal, and consumer problems.

B. Benchmarks:

1. Apply mathematical operations using whole numbers, decimals, fractions,

percents, ratios, and proportions to solve problems

- 2. Use common international standards of measurement in solving problems
- 3. *Analyze and interpret data using common statistical procedures
- 4. *Use mathematical procedures to analyze and solve business problems for such areas as taxation; savings and investment; payroll records; cash management; financial statements; credit management; purchases; sales; inventory records; depreciation, cost recovery, and depletion

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 17:6.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education, LR 30:997 (May 2004).

§509. International Business

A. International Business. Since business is conducted in a local, state, national, and international marketplace, students must understand how social, cultural, political, legal, and economic factors impact the business environment.

B. Benchmarks:

- 1. *Explain the role of international business and analyze its impact on careers and doing business at the local, state, national, and international levels
- 2. Apply communication strategies necessary and appropriate for effective and profitable international business relations
- 3. Describe the social, cultural, political, legal, and economic factors that shape and impact the international business environment
- 4. Describe the environmental factors that define what is considered ethical business behavior
- 5. Explain the role, importance, and concepts of international finance and risk management
- 6. *Discuss special challenges in the operations and management of human resources in international business
 - 7. Apply marketing concepts to international business
- 8. *Relate balance of trade concepts to the import/export process
- 9. Identify forms of business ownership and entrepreneurial opportunities available in international business

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 17:6.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education, LR 30:997 (May 2004).

§511. Interrelationships of Business and Academics

A. Interrelationships of Business and Academics. A major component of developing a sound understanding of the modern business environment is identifying the interrelationships of business and academic skills and knowledge.

B. Benchmarks:

1. *Analyze the interrelationships of a particular course being studied with various business content areas such as accounting, administrative support, business administration and management, economics and finance, information systems, and marketing

- 2. *Participate in activities that interrelate the course being studied to other business content areas to enhance general business understanding
- 3. *Apply knowledge and skills gained in academic courses such as English, mathematics, science, and social studies to problem solving in business education courses
- 4. *Participate in projects integrating academic and business skills and knowledge

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 17:6

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education, LR 30:997 (May 2004).

§513. Technology

A. Technology. Technology is advancing at a tremendous rate. It is necessary for students to develop an understanding of the current technology available and use that knowledge in decision-making and problem-solving processes.

B. Benchmarks:

- 1. *Choose appropriate procedures and equipment to complete a task or job
- 2. Use the appropriate procedures for setup and operation of equipment
- 3. *Prevent, identify, or solve problems with equipment
- 4. Research and analyze factors involved in obtaining appropriate technology

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with RS. 17:6.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education, LR 30:998 (May 2004).

§515. Work Ethics and Professionalism

A. Work Ethics and Professionalism. A high-performance workplace requires employees who demonstrate proper workplace behavior, personal attributes, and a high level of interpersonal skills.

B. Benchmarks:

- 1. *Demonstrate dependability and punctuality
- 2. *Display initiative, enthusiasm, and a positive attitude
 - 3. *Demonstrate good customer relations skills
- 4. *Operate within the scope of authority adhering to established company rules, regulations, and policies
 - 5. Abide by the standard dress code of the workplace
- 6. *Develop and adhere to appropriate interactive relationships for effective teamwork
- 7. *Learn to accept praise and criticism in a positive manner
- 8. Accept responsibility for one's own decisions and actions
- 9. Maintain and enhance skills through participation in inservice or continuing education

§517. Suggested Activities for Integrating Strands into Career Majors

	Accounting	Administrative Support	Business Administration and Management	Economics/Fina nce	Information Systems
Career Development	Research an accounting career available in the local community.	Use a career path to explain the need for and benefits of postsecondary training.	Research current publications and compose a list of the positive traits of successful attorneys, managers, or entrepreneurs.	Use the Occupational Outlook Handbook or Internet to identify jobs related to banking or Financial Math.	Use available technology to prepare a resume', cover letter, follow-up letter, and job application form.
Communication	Write a narrative report explaining data from a financial statement and present the report orally.	Work productively on team projects and prepare reports for multimedia presentation.	Listen to a guest speaker discuss communication skills important for success on the job.	Call a local bank and a local car dealership to inquire about the rate of interest on a specific valued car without insurance.	Interview an information systems professional, prepare a written report, and present it orally.
Computation	Compute and compare the current ratios from balance sheets of local businesses.	Construct, read, and interpret tables, charts, and graphs.	Determine what type of calculations and/or problem-solving skills are needed in a small business.	Compare the interest rate charged by a bank and a car dealership to see which is better.	Use an electronic spreadsheet program and graphs/charts to illustrate the ratio of the different colors of M & M's to the whole package.
International Business	Compare foreign currencies and determine how exchange rates affect business.	Prepare an itinerary for a business trip to a foreign country including information on time zones, exchange rates, and cultural concerns.	Compare and contrast the cultural differences of three countries and how that would impact the way business is conducted.	Research the cost of a specific car sold in the U.S. and in other countries. Explain the difference.	Research a foreign product on the Internet and compare it to a similar U.S. product.

Interrelationships	Research a	Develop a job	Use various sources to	Analyze the stock	Set up a campus store to
of Business and	company or	description manual.	investigate the future	activity of	sell necessary school
Academics	product		outlook for growth for	General Motors,	supplies and discuss
	profitability and		certain types of	Chrysler, and	how various business
	present findings to		businesses such as	Ford and use the	knowledge and skills
	the class.		service, manufacturing,	information to	contribute to the success
			etc. and prepare a	determine	of the store.
			presentation of the	whether to buy,	
			results.	sell, or keep the	
				stock.	
Technology	Use accounting	Research and plan the	Install and use software	Using the	Make a presentation to
	software to	purchase of the	that can help a business	Internet, research	the class of the results
	journalize in a	equipment necessary to	owner or manager	and print the	of a study of the costs
	general journal and	equip a modern	develop a business plan.	current stock rate	and features of current
	post to a general	business office.		for three (3)	and emerging
	ledger.			Fortune 500	technology.
				companies.	
Work Ethics and	Investigate	Demonstrate dress for	Survey local businesses	Discuss a	Research and discuss
Professionalism	accountability	various business	to identify key ethical	situation	cases involving software
	procedures used by	situations.	concerns and prepare a	involving a bank	piracy.
	local businesses.		multimedia	employee	
			presentation.	disclosing	
				confidential	
				records of	
				customers.	

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 17:6

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education, LR 30:998 (May 2004).

Chapter 7. Definitions

§701. Definitions

Academic Cross-Reference Ca reference to related academic content standards.

Applied Academics Ca method of teaching in which the instructor presents subject matter in a way that relates a particular academic discipline to personal workforce application.

Approved ProgramCa Business Education program that offers at least four of the recommended courses for a career major, two of which must be at the competency level.

Articulation Cthe process of linking two or more educational systems to produce a smooth flow of students from one institution to another without experiencing delays, duplication of courses, or loss of credit.

Assessment Ca process through which evidence is gathered in a range of content areas to determine both a student's understanding and ability to apply that understanding.

Benchmark Ca broad statement of expected skills and knowledge that is used as a reference to develop curriculum and assess student progress.

Career Clusters Cbroad categories of occupations that form the basis for initial career exploration and discovery.

Career PathCa plan of study that will enable a student upon graduation, to be employed or enter a postsecondary school with a continuation of skills or course work already started at the high school level.

Career PlanCa student's written plan for career and educational goals while in secondary school and beyond.

Career MajorCa specific course of study within a broader career cluster (Ex: Accounting within the Business career cluster).

Competency Course Ca required course in a career major. Content Standard Ca description of what a student should know and be able to do through subject matter, knowledge, proficiencies, etc. gained as a result of their education.

Cooperative Learning Can instructional strategy used in many applied academic courses that involves learning in the context of sharing, responding, and communicating with other learners.

Curriculum Framework Can outline of broad goals and standards of a system of education.

Focus Statement Ca statement describing the importance of a career major.

Foundation Skills C processes that are common to all areas and levels of education and are intended to suggest methods and objectives of instructional strategies.

High Schools that Work Ca process model developed by the Southern Regional Education Board (SREB) that focuses on applied learning, integration of academic and vocational content, and school-to-work transitions.

*Integrated*Crefers to combining elements across the strands within a particular content area or framework.

InterdisciplinaryCcombining elements across content areas in the curriculum.

Lifelong Learning Cthe concept of continued education and training, formal or informal, throughout one's career.

Portfolios C personalized, sequential career planning journal designed to guide students through career development interests and aptitudes as they progress through school and beyond; including examples of student skill mastery.

Related Elective CourseCan additional course offered to complement and enhance opportunities within a career major.

School-Based Learning Cprogram of instruction based on career majors, designed to meet high academic and occupational skill standards, which involves counseling and career exploration, and periodic evaluation of academic strengths and weaknesses.

School-to-Work Transition Ca system that enables students to identify and navigate paths to productive and progressively more rewarding roles in the workplace that encompasses three components: school-based learning; connecting activities; and work-based learning.

Skill Standard Cthe identification of the knowledge, skill, and level of ability needed to satisfactorily perform a given job.

*Strands*Cconcepts common to all content areas; strands are interrelated and should be integrated rather than taught in isolation.

*Tech Prep*Ca sequence of study beginning in high school and continuing through at least two years of postsecondary occupational education to prepare students for high skilled jobs that require more than a high school diploma.

Vocational Completer Ca student who successfully completes four courses in a career major (two must be competency courses and two must be selected from the competency courses and/or identified related electives).

Work-Based Learning Cintegration of theoretical instruction with a planned program of job training or experiences, paid work experience, workplace mentoring, instruction in general workplace competencies, and updating elements that will engage student interest, develop positive work attitudes, and prepare youth for high-skill, high-wage careers.

Workplace MentorCan employee at the workplace who possesses the skills to be mastered by a student, and who instructs the student, critiques the student's performance, challenges the student to perform well, and works in consultation with classroom teachers and the employer.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 17:6

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education, LR 30:999 (May 2004).

§903. Competency and Elective Courses for Career Majors

A. Competency and Elective Courses for Career Majors COMP, competency course ELEC, related elective course

Chapter 9. Appendix

§901. Suggested Course Titles for Business Education

- A. Suggested course titles for business education are:
 - 1. accounting;
 - 2. administrative support occupations;
 - 3. advanced/computerized accounting;
 - 4. business computer applications I & II;
 - 5. business English;
 - 6. business law;
 - 7. business machines:
 - 8. cooperative office education;
 - 9. computer multimedia presentations;
 - 10. desktop publishing;
 - 11. economics;
 - 12. education for careers;
 - 13. entrepreneurship;
 - 14. financial math;
 - 15. introduction to business;
 - 16. introduction to management;
 - 17. keyboarding/keyboarding applications;
 - 18. records management;
 - 19. telecommunications;
 - 20. word processing.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 17:6.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education, LR 30:1000 (May 2004).

Course Name (Related Standard No.)	Accounting	Administrative Support	Bus. Adm. & Mgt.	Economics /Finance	Information Systems
Accounting (1)	COMP	ELEC	COMP	COMP	ELEC
Administrative Support Occupations (4)	COMP				ELEC
Advanced/Computerized Accounting (2)	COMP		ELEC		
Business Computer Applications I & II (15)	ELEC	COMP	COMP	COMP	COMP
Business English (5)		COMP	ELEC	ELEC	ELEC
Business Law (9)	ELEC		COMP	ELEC	ELEC
Business Machines (6)	ELEC	COMP	ELEC		ELEC
Cooperative Office Education (7)	ELEC	COMP	ELEC	ELEC	ELEC
Comput er Multimedia Presentations (16)	ELEC	ELEC	ELEC	ELEC	COMP
Desktop Publishing (17)		COMP	ELEC		COMP
Economics (13)			ELEC	COMP	
Education for Careers (3)	ELEC	ELEC	ELEC	ELEC	ELEC
Entrepreneurship (10)	ELEC		COMP	ELEC	
Financial Math (14)	ELEC	ELEC	ELEC	COMP	ELEC
Introduction to Business (11)	ELEC	ELEC	COMP	ELEC	ELEC
Introduction to Management (12)	ELEC	ELEC	COMP	ELEC	
Keyboarding/Keyboarding Applications	ELEC	COMP	ELEC	ELEC	COMP
(18)					
Records Management (8)	ELEC	COMP	ELEC		
Telecommunications (19)	ELEC	COMP	COMP	COMP	COMP
Word Processing (20)		COMP	ELEC		COMP

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 17:6

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education, LR 30:1000 (May 2004).

§905. Louisiana Content Standards Foundation Skills*

A. Through the collaboration of educators, the business community, and other citizens, the following foundation

skills have been identified as essential competencies needed to meet the demands of the classroom and the world beyond. These skills apply to all students in all disciplines:

1. Communication. A process by which information is exchanged and a concept of "meaning" is being created and shared between individuals through a common system of

symbols, signs, or behavior. Students should be able to communicate clearly, fluently, strategically, technologically, critically, and creatively in society and in a variety of workplaces. This process can best be accomplished through use of the following skills: reading, writing, speaking, listening, viewing, and visually representing.

- 2. Problem Solving. The identifying of an obstacle or challenge and the application of knowledge and thinking processes which include reasoning, decision making, and inquiry in order to reach a solution using multiple pathways, even when no routine path is apparent.
- 3. Resource Access and Utilization. The process of identifying, locating, selecting, and using resource tools to help in analyzing, synthesizing, and communicating information. The identification and employment of appropriate tools, techniques, and technologies are essential to all learning processes. These resource tools include pen, pencil, and paper; audio/video material; word processors; computers; interactive devices; telecommunication; and other emerging technologies.
- 4. Linking and Generating Knowledge. The effective use of cognitive processes to generate and link knowledge across the disciplines and in a variety of contexts. In order to engage in the principles of continual improvement, students must be able to transfer and elaborate on these processes. Transfer refers to the ability to apply a strategy or content knowledge effectively in a setting or context other than that in which it was originally learned. Elaboration refers to monitoring, adjusting, and expanding strategies into other contexts.
- 5. Citizenship. The application of the understanding of the ideals, rights, and responsibilities of active participation in a democratic republic that includes working respectfully and productively together for the benefit of the individual and the community; being accountable for one's choices and actions and understanding their impact on oneself and others; knowing one's civil, constitutional, and statutory rights; and mentoring others to be productive citizens and lifelong learners.

*Developed by the Louisiana Department of Education, Louisiana Content Standards and Assessment Development Project, 1997.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 17:6.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education, LR 30:1000 (May 2004).

§907. Information Literacy Model For Lifelong Learning**

A. Students must become competent and independent users of information to be productive citizens of the 21st century. They must be prepared to live in an information-rich and changing global society. Due to the rapid growth of technology, the amount of information available is accelerating so quickly that teachers are no longer able to impart a complete knowledge base in a subject area. In addition, students entering the workforce must know how to access information, solve problems, make decisions, and work as a part of a team. Therefore, *information literacy,-the ability to recognize an information need, and then locate, evaluate, and use the needed information,* is a basic skill essential to the 21st century workplace and home. Information literate students are self-directed learners who, individually or collaboratively, use information responsibly

to create quality products and to be productive citizens. Information literacy skills must not be taught in isolation; they must be integrated across all content areas, utilizing fully the resources of the classroom, the school library media center, and the community. The Information Literacy Model for Lifelong Learning is a framework that teachers at all levels can apply to help students become independent lifelong learners.

- 1. Defining/Focusing. The first task is to recognize that an information need exists. Students make preliminary decisions about the type of information needed based on prior knowledge.
- 2. Selecting Tools and Resources. After students decide what information is needed, they then develop search strategies for locating and accessing appropriate, relevant sources in the school library media center, community libraries and agencies, resource people, and others as appropriate.
- 3. Extracting and Recording. Students examine the resources for readability, currency, usefulness, and bias. This task involves skimming or listening for key words, "chunking" reading, finding main ideas, and taking notes.
- 4. Processing Information. After recording information, students must examine and evaluate the data in order to utilize the information retrieved. Students must interact with the information by categorizing, analyzing, evaluating, and comparing for bias, inadequacies, omissions, errors, and value judgments. Based on their findings, they either move on to the next step or do additional research.
- 5. Organizing Information. Students effectively sort, manipulate, and organize the information that was retrieved. They make decisions on how to use and communicate their findings.
- 6. Presenting Findings. Students apply and communicate what they have learned (e.g., research report, project, illustration, dramatization, portfolio, book, book report, map, oral/audiovisual presentation, game, bibliography, hyper stack).
- 7. Evaluating Efforts. Throughout the information problem solving process, students evaluate their efforts. This assists students in determining the effectiveness of the research process. The final product may be evaluated by the teacher and also other qualified or interested resource persons.

**Developed by the Louisiana Department of Education, Louisiana Content Standards and Assessment Development Project, 1997.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 17:6.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education, LR 30:1001 (May 2004).

§909. Scans Workplace Skills

- A. The Secretary's Commission on Achieving Necessary Skills (SCANS) was appointed by the U.S. Secretary of Labor in 1990 to determine the skills young people need to succeed in the world of work. Members of the commission were education experts, teachers, executives, and labor officials representing a variety of industries. The commission's purpose was to encourage a high-performance economy characterized by high-skill, high-wage employment.
- B. The initial SCANS report, What Work Requires of Schools, was issued in 1991 and defines the five

competencies and three-part foundation that compose the SCANS skills. SCANS skills are appropriate for all students, regardless of their high school programs or postsecondary plans. All students will work, and all work requires important common foundation skills. A high-performance workplace requires workers with a solid foundation in basic literacy and computational skills, thinking skills, and personal qualities. Equally important are the generic managing workplace competencies of resources. interpersonal relationships, acquiring and using information, managing systems, and working with a variety of technologies. These SCANS workplace skills form the underlying foundation upon which the entire business education curriculum is built.

C. Listed below are the foundation skills and workplace competencies identified by the SCANS commission and published in its first report, *What Work Requires of Schools:* A SCANS Report for America 2000, a publication of the U.S. Department of Labor, June 1991. Business educators are encouraged to incorporate the SCANS skills and competencies throughout the curriculum.

D. Three-Part Foundation Skills

- 1. Basic Skills Creads, writes, performs arithmetic and mathematical operations, listens, and speaks.
- a. Reading Clocates, understands, and interprets written information in prose and in documents such as manuals, graphs, and schedules to perform tasks.
- b. Writing C communicates thoughts, ideas, information, and messages in writing; and creates documents such as letters, directions, manuals, reports, graphs, and flow charts.
- c. Arithmetic/Mathematics Cperforms basic computations and approaches practical problems by choosing appropriately from a variety of mathematical techniques.
- d. ListeningCreceives, attends to, interprets, and responds to verbal messages and other cues.
- e. SpeakingCorganizes ideas and communicates oral messages appropriate to listeners and situations.
- 2. Thinking Skills Cthinks creatively, makes decisions, solves problems, visualizes, knows how to learn, and reasons.
- a. Creative ThinkingCuses imagination freely, combines ideas or information in new ways, makes connections between seemingly unrelated ideas, and reshapes goals in ways that reveal new possibilities.
- b. Decision MakingCspecifies goals and constraints, generates alternatives, considers risks, and evaluates and chooses best alternative.
- c. Problem SolvingCrecognizes problems, devises and implements plan of action, evaluates and monitors progress, and revises plan as indicated by findings.
- d. Seeing Things in the Mind's EyeCorganizes and processes symbols, pictures, graphs, objects, and other information.
- e. Knowing How to Learn Cuses efficient learning techniques to acquire and apply new

knowledge and skills in both familiar and changing situations.

- f. Reasoning C discovers a rule or principle underlying the relationship between two or more objects and applies it when solving a problem.
- 3. Personal Qualities Cdisplays responsibility, self-esteem, sociability, self-management, and integrity and honesty.
- a. ResponsibilityCexerts a high level of effort and perseveres toward goal attainment through high standards, attention to details, work, concentration and high standards of attendance, punctuality, enthusiasm, vitality, and optimism.
- b. Self-EsteemCbelieves in own self-worth and maintains a positive view of self.
- c. SociabilityCdemonstrates understanding, friendliness, adaptability, empathy, and politeness in group settings.
- d. Self-ManagementCassesses self accurately, sets personal goals, monitors progress, and

exhibits self-control.

- e. Integrity/HonestyCcan be trusted and chooses an ethical course of action.
 - E. Five Workplace Competencies
- 1. ResourceCidentifies, organizes, plans, and allocates resources.
- a. Time C selects goal-relevant activities, ranks them, allocates time, and prepares and follows schedules.
- b. MoneyCuses or prepares budgets, makes forecasts, keeps records, and makes adjustments to meet objectives.
- c. Material and Facilities Cacquires, stores, allocates, and uses materials or space efficiently.
- d. Human Resources Cassesses knowledge and skills and distributes work accordingly, evaluates performance, and provides feedback.
 - 2. Interpersonal Cworks with others
- a. Participates as Member of a TeamC works cooperatively with others and contributes to group effort.
 - b. Teaches Others New Skills Chelps others learn.
- c. Serves Clients/Customers Cworks to satisfy customers' expectations.
- d. Exercises Leadership C communicates ideas to justify position, persuades and convinces others, and responsibly challenges existing procedures and policies.
- e. Negotiates Cworks toward agreements involving exchange of resources, resolves divergent interests.
- F. Works with Diversity \boldsymbol{C} works well with men and women from diverse backgrounds
 - 3. Information Cacquires and uses information
- a. Acquires and Evaluates Information ${\bf C}$ identifies need for data, obtains or creates it, and

evaluates its relevance and accuracy.

- b. Organizes and Maintains InformationCorganizes, processes, and maintains written or computerized records and other forms of information in a systematic fashion.
- c. Interprets and Communicates InformationCselects and analyzes information and communicates the results to others.
- d. Uses Computers to Process Information Cemploys computers to acquire, organize, analyze, and communicate information.

- 4. Systems. Understands complex interrelationships
- a. Understands Systems Cknows how social, organizational, and technological systems work and operates effectively with them.
- b. Monitors and Corrects Performance Cdistinguishes trends, predicts impacts on system operations, diagnoses deviations in systems' performance, and corrects malfunctions.
- c. Improves or Designs Systems Csuggests modifications to existing systems and develops new or alternative systems to improve performance.
 - 5. Technology. Works with a variety of technologies
- a. Selects TechnologyCchooses procedures, tools, or equipment including computers and

related technologies to produce the desired results.

- b. Applies Technology to TaskCunderstands overall intent and proper procedures for setup and operation of equipment.
- c. Maintains and Troubleshoots EquipmentCprevents, identifies, or solves problems with equipment, including computers and other technologies.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 17:6.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education, LR 30:1001 (May 2004).

§911. School-to-Work Transition

- A. Employers state that it is difficult to find workers with the academic, analytical, and technical skills necessary to meet the demands of a highly competitive global economy. Realizing that education, skills training, and worker preparedness are essential to the country's economic well being, several pieces of legislation have provided the impetus and funding for the movement to educate students for the workplace. Beginning with the Carl D. Perkins Vocational and Applied Technology Education Act in 1990 through the Goals 2000: Educate America Act and the School-to-Work Opportunities Act in 1994, national attention has been focused on developing a school-to-work transition system to create a highly skilled workforce.
- B. The School-to-Work Opportunities Act establishes a national framework to broaden the educational, career, and economic opportunities for all youth through partnerships between businesses, schools, community-based organizations, and state and local governments. Workplaces become active learning environments; employers become joint partners with educators to train students; and schools challenge students to higher academic and skill standards. School-to-work opportunities grow from strong partnerships at the state and local community level that design and implement systems tailored to meet specific needs.
- C. School-to-work systems contain three core elements: School-based Learning, Work-based Learning, and Connecting Activities.
- D. Strategies for better educating students for the workplace include:
- 1. career research and information beginning in early grades;
- 2. applied academic courses that present subject matter in a way that connects abstract knowledge to workplace applications using cooperative learning strategies;
 - 3. integration of vocational and academic subjects;
- 4. counseling and career pathways to focus students in their choice of courses to study;

- 5. articulation between secondary and postsecondary education:
- 6. collaborative partnerships between education, business, labor, and communities in the total education experience of students;
- 7. integration of school-based and work-based learning through:
- a. Vocational Cooperative Programs Cprovides school-supervised work experiences
- b. ApprenticeshipsCon-the-job training and related instruction
- c. Career Academies (School Within a School)Cintegrates academic and vocational courses and provides workplace learning in a particular career focus area
- d. Job Shadowing Cprovides information about a job or position through the student following or "shadowing" a worker for a short period of time
- e. Job Mentoring Cprovides more specific job information and actual work experience as a student is assigned to an adult worker (mentor) who models workplace behavior, skills, and training in a one-to-one relationship
- f. School-Based Enterprises Cwork simulation within the school in the form of stores, print shops, child care centers, etc. operated by the students
- g. Work SimulationCprovides work experience education either in the classroom or in the community through simulated work experiences
- h. Volunteer Service Programs Cprovides the opportunity to gain employability and work skills outside the classroom through experiences in developing and improving the community
- i. Vocational Student OrganizationsCprovides work-based experiences for students through formalized events, demonstrations, volunteer work, and leadership training
- E. Business educators are leaders in school-to-work transition and mentors for our fellow educators. Many resources are available for use in integrating school-to-work strategies into the curriculum and determining articulation guidelines that allow students to have a seamless transition from secondary to postsecondary education. Some of these resources are listed in the appendix of this document.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 17:6.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education, LR 30:1003 (May 2004).

§913. Future Business Leaders of America

- A. Membership in vocational student organizations is encouraged for individuals enrolled in vocational education programs which engage in activities as an integral part of the instructional program. The vocational student organization for Business Education at the secondary level is the Future Business Leaders of America (FBLA). In addition to FBLA for high school students (grades 9-12), there are three other divisions: FBLA-Middle Level for junior high and intermediate school students (grades 5-8); PBL (Phi Beta Lambda) for postsecondary students; and a Professional division for business people, educators, and parents who support the goals of the association.
- B. FBLA contributes significantly to the motivation, education, and total development of students through activities that develop leadership abilities, citizenship skills, social competencies, and a wholesome attitude about living

and working. As a unique teaching tool, FBLA enhances, enriches, complements, and supplements the business education program as indicated by the nine national goals of FBLA:

- 1. develop competent, aggressive business leadership;
- 2. strengthen the confidence of students in themselves and their work;
- 3. create more interest in and understanding of American business:
- 4. encourage members in the development of individual projects which contribute to the improvement of home, business and community;
- 5. develop character, prepare for useful citizenship and foster patriotism;
- 6. encourage and practice efficient money management;
 - 7. encourage scholarship and promote school loyalty;
- 8. assist students in the establishment of occupational goals;
 - 9. facilitate the transition from school to work.
- C. Louisiana's first chapter of FBLA was organized at Natchitoches High School in 1947. In 1949 the representatives of the three organized chapters in the state met with Richard D. Clanton to form the Louisiana State Chapter. Mr. Clanton, adviser at Bolton High School, was elected State Adviser, and work began on a state constitution. In 1950, the State Chapter, with 13 chapters chartered, adopted the constitution.
- D. Membership increased and Louisiana led the nation in the number of local chapters in attendance at the National Leadership Conference. Jeron LaFargue from Sulphur High served as the first national president of FBLA in 1952-53. Since then five other Louisianans have served as FBLA national president.
- E. Currently, Louisiana is divided into seven districts, each with an elected vice president. The state chapter is governed by the state executive council composed of student officers: a president, the vice presidents from each district, a secretary, a treasurer, a reporter, and a parliamentarian. Local chapter advisers of the officers serve as ex-officio members of the council with the State Chair. There are over nine thousand members in 252 active chapters of FBLA in Louisiana.
- F. Conferences held throughout the year allow students to interact with students from all over the state and nation as well as business and industry representatives. Leadership abilities and group interaction skills are strengthened by participation at these conferences. Students reinforce business skills and knowledge by competing in individual and team events on district, state, and national levels. The competitive FBLA events are:

	Introduction to Business
Accounting I	Communication
	Introduction to Impromptu
Accounting II	Speaking
	Introduction to Parliamentary
Business Calculations	Procedures
Business Communication	Job Description Manual (state)
Business Law	Job Interview
Business Math	Keyboarding Applications
Business Procedures	Machine Transcription
Community Service Project (state)	Mr. & Ms. Future Business Leader

	Parliamentary Procedures
Computer Applications	(Team of 4, 5)
Computer Concepts	Public Speaking
Desktop Publishing (Team of 2)	Word Processing
Economics	Current Events & General Information (Team of 3)
Entrepreneurship (Team of 3)	Richard D. Clanton Memorial Award (state)
FBLA Principles and Procedures	Louisiana Who's Who in FBLA Award (state and national)
Impromptu Speaking	Gold Seal Chapter Award of Merit (state)
Information Processing Concepts	
Introduction to Business	

- G Future Business Leaders of America programs are designed to encourage students to set career goals, develop self-confidence, learn about the problems and opportunities inherent in American business, and gain actual business experience during their school years. Through involvement in school and community, members learn the importance of developing their abilities to the fullest and build the confidence necessary to realize their potential.
- H. Students continuing their education at the university level should consider becoming involved with the postsecondary division, Phi Beta Lambda (PBL). Students who continue their education in the Louisiana Technical College System should consider membership in Phi Beta Lambda (PBL) or Vocational Industrial Clubs of America (VICA).

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 17:6.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education, LR 30:1003 (May 2004).

§915. Professional Development

- A. Business Education teachers are encouraged to join professional organizations that can provide opportunities for professional development. The diverse and ever-changing subject area of Business Education makes it necessary for educators to remain current with advancing technology, the changing workplace, and meeting student needs. Professional organizations provide conferences and workshops, magazines and newsletters, and opportunities to network with peers to exchange ideas.
- B. The following organizations are associated with Business Education and provide professional development opportunities for educators:
 - 1. National Business Education Association;
- 2. Southern Business Education Association (Regional Affiliation for NBEA);
 - 3. Louisiana Association of Business Educators;
- 4. Louisiana Association of Computer-Using Educators;
- 5. Region IV Division Louisiana Vocational Association; and
- 6. Delta Pi Epsilon (Professional Business Education fraternity).

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 17:6.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education, LR 30:1004 (May 2004).

§917. Referenced Academic Content Standards

A. The following is a list of the content standards and benchmarks that have been referenced in this document. All referenced content area standards and benchmarks are for students in grades 9 - 12.

1. English Language Arts (ELA)

Standard One. Students read, comprehend, and respond to a variety of materials for a variety of purposes.

- 1--Using knowledge of word meaning and extending basic and technical vocabulary, employing a variety of strategies
- 3--Reading, responding to, and critiquing written, spoken, and visual texts
- 4--Interpreting texts to generate connections to real-life situations
- 5--Applying reading strategies to achieve a variety of objectives

Standard Two. Students write competently for a variety of purposes and audiences.

- 1--Focusing on information, concepts, and ideas that show an awareness of an intended audience and/or purpose
 - 2--Applying the steps of the writing process
- 3--Using narration, description, exposition, and persuasion to develop various modes of writing
- 4--Recognizing and applying literary devices and various stylistic elements
- 5--Responding to text and life experiences as a basis for writing

Standard Three: Students communicate using conventional grammar, usage, sentence structure, punctuation, capitalization, spelling, and handwriting.

- 1--Writing legibly
- 2--Demonstrating a command of the grammatical and mechanical conventions of standard English
 - 3--Spelling and pronouncing correctly using resources

Standard Four: Students demonstrate competence in speaking and listening as tools for learning and communicating.

- 1--Speaking intelligibly
- 2--Giving and following directions/procedures
- 3--Demonstrating a command of the features of speaking when giving prepared and extemporaneous presentations
- 4--Speaking and listening for a variety of audiences and purposes
 - 5--Listening and responding to a wide variety of media
 - 6--Participating in a variety of roles in group discussions

Standard Five: Students locate, select, and make use of information from a variety of texts, media, references, and technological sources.

- 1--Recognizing and using organizational features of printed text, other media, and electronic information
 - 2--Locating and evaluating information sources
- 3--Accessing information and conducing research using outlining, note taking, summarizing, interviewing, and surveying to produce documented texts and graphics
- 4--Using available technology to produce, revise, and publish a variety of works
 - 5--Citing references using various formats
- 6--Interpreting charts/graphs, tables/schedules, diagrams/maps, and organizational charts/flowcharts

Standard Seven: Students apply reasoning skills to their reading, writing, speaking, listening, viewing, and visually representing.

- 1--Using comprehension strategies in all contexts
- 2--Problem solving by analyzing, prioritizing, categorizing, and evaluating; incorporating life experiences; and using available information

4--Distinguishing fact from opinion, skimming and scanning for facts, determining cause and effect, generating inquiry, and making connections with real-life situations

2. Mathematics

Number and Number Relations Strand (N): In problem-solving investigations, use estimation, mental arithmetic, number lines, graphs, appropriate models, manipulatives, calculators, and computers to help develop an intuitive understanding of the real number system and communicate the relationships within that system.

- N.1--Demonstrating an understanding of number systems
- N.2--Demonstrating that a number can be expressed in many forms, and selecting an appropriate form for a given situation
- $N.3\mbox{--}Using$ number sense to estimate and determine reasonableness of solutions
- N.4--Determining whether an exact or approximate answer is necessary
- N.5--Selecting and using appropriate computational methods for given situations
- N.6--Applying ratios and proportional thinking in a variety of situations
- $N.7\mbox{--Justifying}$ reasonableness of solutions and verifying results

Algebra Strand (A): In problem-solving investigations, use appropriate manipulatives, models, graphs, tables, and technology to develop the understanding of concepts and to explore the applications of algebra.

- A.1--Demonstrating the ability to translate between real world situations and algebraic expressions, equations, and language
- A.3--Using tables and graphs as tools to interpret algebraic expressions, equations and inequalities
- A.4--Solving algebraic equations and inequalities using appropriate techniques

Measurement Strand (M): In problem-solving investigations, use appropriate manipulatives and available technology to develop the understanding of the concepts, processes, and real-life applications of measurement.

- M.1--Selecting and using appropriate units, techniques, and tools to measure quantities in order to achieve specified degrees of precision, accuracy, and error (or tolerance) of measurements
- M.3--Estimating, computing, and applying physical measurement using suitable units
- M.4--Demonstrating the concept of measurement as it applies to real world experiences

Geometry Strand (G): In problem-solving investigations, use appropriate models, drawings, manipulatives, and technology to understand concepts and explore real-world applications of one-, two-, and three-dimensional geometry, and justify solutions.

G.6--Demonstrating deductive reasoning and justification

Data, Discrete Math, and Probability (D): In problem-solving investigations, use appropriate collecting and organizational techniques, manipulatives, and technology in order to discover trends, to formulate conjectures regarding cause-and-effect relationships, and to develop critical-thinking skills that enable the student to make informed decisions.

- D.1--Collecting and representing data in various forms
- D.2--Recognizing data that relates two variables as linear, exponential, or otherwise in nature
 - D.3--Using simulations to estimate probability

- D.4--Demonstrating an understanding of the calculation of finite probabilities using permutations, combinations, sample spaces, and geometric figures
- D.5--Recognizing events as dependent or independent in nature and demonstrating techniques for computing multiple event probabilities
- D.6--Demonstrating the concept of distributions and recognizing normal and non-normal distributions
- D.7--Making inferences from data that are organized in charts, tables, and graphs
- D.8--Demonstrating logical thinking procedures such as flow charts and truth tables
 - D.9--Using discrete math to model real life situations

Patterns, Relations, and Functions (P): In problem-solving investigations, use appropriate number sense, manipulatives, drawings, tables, graphs, symbolic formulas, and technology to organize information, recognize patterns which may develop, and use those patterns to make predictions.

- P.1--Modeling the concepts of variables, functions, and relations as they occur in the real world and using the basic notations and terminology
- P.2--Translating between tabular, symbolic, and graphical representations of functions
- P.4--Analyzing the changes in the graphs of functions caused by changing the coefficients and constants of arbitrary functions using technology whenever appropriate
- P.5--Analyzing real world relationships that can be modeled locally or globally by elementary functions

3. Social Studies

Geography Strand: Physical and Cultural Systems (G): Students develop a spatial understanding of the Earth's surface and the processes that shape it, the connections between people and places, and the relationship between man and his environment.

Benchmark B: Places and Regions

- 1--Determining how social, cultural, and economic processes shape the features of places
- 2--Analyzing the ways in which physical and human characteristics of places and regions have affected historic events
- 3--Analyzing the different ways in which physical and human regions are structured and interconnected
- 4--Explaining and evaluating the importance of places and regions to cultural identity

Benchmark C: Physical and Human Systems

- 2--Determining the economic, political, and social factors that contribute to human migration and settlement and evaluating their impact on physical and human systems
- 3--Analyzing the characteristics, distribution, and interrelationships of the world's cultures
- 4--Analyzing how cooperation, conflict, and self-interests impact social, political, and economic entities on Earth

Benchmark D: Environment and Society

- 1--Evaluating the ways in which technology has expanded the human capability to modify the physical environment
- 2--Examining the challenges placed on human systems by the physical environment and formulating strategies to deal with these challenges
- 3--Analyzing the relationship between natural resources and the exploration, colonization, and settlement of different regions of the world
- 4--Evaluating policies and programs related to the use of natural resources
- 5--Developing plans to solve local and regional geographic problems related to contemporary issues

Civics Strand. Citizenship and Government (C): Students develop an understanding of the structure and purposes of government, the foundations of the American democratic system, and the role of the United States in the world while learning about the rights and responsibilities of citizenship.

Benchmark A: Structure and Purposes of Government

- 1--Analyzing the necessity and purposes of politics and government
- 2--Comparing and evaluating the essential characteristics of various systems of government and identifying historical and contemporary examples of each
- 3--Explaining and evaluating issues related to the distribution of powers and responsibilities within the federal system
- 4--Explaining the organization and functions of local, state, and national governments and evaluating their relationships
- 5--Evaluating the role and importance of law in the American political system
- 6--Examining the major responsibilities of the national government for domestic and foreign policy and explaining how government is financed through taxation

Benchmark B: Foundations of the American Political System

- 4--Evaluating issues related to the differences between American ideals and the realities of American social and political life
- 5--Evaluating the roles of political parties, campaigns, and elections in American politics
- 6--Analyzing the historical and contemporary roles of associations and groups in local, state, and national politics

Benchmark C: International Relationships

- 1--Analyzing how the world is organized politically and evaluating how the interaction of political entities, such as nation-states and international organizations, affects the United States
- 2--Analyzing the major foreign policy positions of the United States and evaluating their consequences
- 3--Evaluating the impact of American ideas and actions on the world and analyzing the effects of significant international developments on the United States

Benchmark D: Roles of the Citizen

- 1--Evaluating and defending positions on issues regarding the personal, political, and economic rights of citizens
- 2--Evaluating and defending positions regarding the personal and civic responsibilities of citizens in American constitutional democracy
- 3--Explaining and evaluating the various forms of political participation that citizens can use to monitor and shape the formation and implementation of public policy
- 4--Analyzing and evaluating the importance of political leadership, public service, and a knowledgeable citizenry to American constitutional democracy

Economics Strand: Interdependence and Decision Making (E): Students develop an understanding of fundamental economic concepts as they apply to the interdependence and decision making of individuals, households, businesses, and governments in the United States and the world.

Benchmark A: Fundamental Economic Concepts

- 1--Analyzing the impact of the scarcity of productive resources and examining the choices and opportunity cost that result
- 2--Analyzing the roles that production, distribution, and consumption play in economic decisions
- 3--Applying the skills and knowledge necessary in making decisions about career options
 - 4--Comparing and evaluating basic economic systems
- 5--Explaining the basic features of market structures and exchanges
- 6--Analyzing the roles of economic institutions, such as corporations and labor unions, that compose economic systems
- 7--Analyzing the roles of money and banking in an economic system

8--Applying economic concepts to understand and evaluate historical and contemporary issues

Benchmark B: Individuals, Households, Businesses, and Governments

- 1--Analyzing how supply and demand, price, incentives, and profit influence production and distribution in a competitive market system
- 2--Analyzing the impact of governmental taxation, spending, and regulation on different groups in a market economy
- 3--Analyzing the causes and consequences of worldwide economic interdependence
- 4--Evaluating the effects of domestic policies on international trade
 - 5--Analyzing Louisiana's role in the world economy Benchmark C: The Economy as a Whole
- 1--Explaining indicators, such as Gross Domestic Product and inflation/deflation, that have an impact on the state of the economy
- 2--Analyzing unemployment and income distribution in a market economy
- 3--Explaining the basic concepts of United States fiscal policy and monetary policy and describing their effects on the economy

History Strand: Time, Continuity, and Change (H): Students develop a sense of historical time and historical perspective as they study the history of their community, state, nation, and world.

Benchmark A: Historical Thinking Skills

4--Utilizing knowledge of facts and concepts drawn from history and methods of historical inquiry to analyze historical and contemporary issues

Benchmark B: United States History

- 11--Analyzing the causes, developments, and effects of the Great Depression and the New Deal
 - 12--Analyzing the origins, events, and results of World War II
- 13--Examining and summarizing key developments in foreign and domestic policies during the Cold War era
- 14--Analyzing the economic, political, social, and cultural transformation of the United States since World War II
- 15--Explaining the major changes that have resulted as the United States has moved from an industrial to an information society
- 16--Analyzing developments and issues in contemporary American society
- 17--Discussing and demonstrating an understanding of recent developments in foreign and domestic policies

Benchmark C: World History

- 13--Analyzing the causes and international consequences of World War I, World War II, and other 20th century conflicts
- 14--Analyzing the international power shifts and the breakup of colonial empires that occurred in the years following World War II
- 15--Explaining the worldwide significance of major political, economic, social, cultural, and technological developments and trends

4. Science

Science As Inquiry Strand (SI): Students do science by engaging in partial and full inquiries that are within their developmental capabilities.

Benchmark A: The Abilities Necessary to do Scientific Inquiry

- 1--Identifying questions and concepts that guide scientific investigations
 - 2--Designing and conducting scientific investigations
- 3--Using technology to improve investigations and communications
- 4--Formulating and revising scientific explanations and models using logic and evidence
- 5--Recognizing and analyzing alternative explanations and models

- 6--Communicating and defending a scientific argument Benchmark B: Understanding Scientific Inquiry
- 1--Understanding that scientists usually base their investigations on existing questions or causal/functional questions
- 2--Understanding that scientists conduct investigations for a variety of reasons, such as exploration of new areas, discovery of new aspects of the natural world, confirmation of prior investigations, prediction of current theories, and comparison of models and theories
- 3--Understanding that scientists rely on technology to enhance the gathering and manipulation of data
- 4--Understanding that scientists must adhere to criteria such as: A proposed explanation must have a logical structure, abide by the rules of evidence, be open to questions and modifications, be based on historical and current scientific knowledge, and be adequately reported to enhance further investigations
- 5--Understanding that results of scientific inquiry, new knowledge, and methods emerge from different types of investigations and public communication among scientists

Physical Science Strand (PS): Students develop an understanding of the characteristics and interrelationships of matter and energy in the physical world

Benchmark H: Science and Technology

- 2--Developing an awareness and appreciation for the continuing progress in technology as it affects the quality of individual lives as well as of society in order to become better informed citizens and consumers
- 3--Becoming computer literate and proficient as it applies to the computer's capability to acquire data (with sensors), interpret data (by graphing), and as a research tool (library and Internet)

Life Science Strand (LS): Students become aware of the characteristics and life cycles of organisms and understand their relationships to each other and to their environment.

Benchmark F: Systems and the Behavior of Organisms

3--Investigating mechanisms that affect behavior

Benchmark G: Personal and Community Health

1--Discussing fitness and health as related to longevity

Science and the Environment Strand (SE): In learning environmental science, students develop an appreciation of the natural environment, learn the value of environmental quality, and acquire a sense of stewardship through involvement in community action. As consumers and citizens, they are able to recognize how personal, professional, and political actions affect the natural world.

Benchmark A: Ecological Systems and Interactions

- $2\text{--}Demonstrating}$ an understanding of the functions and values of Earth's major ecological systems
- 6--Describing how habitat, carrying capacity, and limiting factors influence plant and animal populations (including humans)
- 7--Demonstrating an understanding that change is a fundamental characteristic of every ecosystem and that ecosystems have varying capacities for change and recovery
- 9--Demonstrating an understanding of how the Earth's biodiversity may be threatened by human actions and natural forces
- 11--Describing how unwanted substances (pollutants) can bioaccumulate and adversely affect organisms, while some pollutants can be naturally decomposed through the action of microbes

Benchmark B: Resources and Resource Management

- 1--Comparing and contrasting the various types of renewable and nonrenewable resources and explaining the relationships between these resources and populations
- 2--Explaining how natural resources affect humans and how humans affect natural resources
- 3--Recognizing that people of the world consume disproportionate amounts of the Earth's resources, a factor of both

population size and inequitable geographic or economic distribution of resources

- 4--Demonstrating an understanding that resource management issues and environmental problems may arise when resource use is motivated by short-term goals instead of long-term consequences
- 5--Comparing the benefits and the costs of various resource management methods
- 6--Analyzing how management of resources requires that they be viewed from a global, as well as a local, perspective
- 7--Recognizing that sustainable development is a process of change in which resource use, investment direction, technological development, and institutional change meet society's future as well as present needs

Benchmark D: Personal Choices and Responsible Actions

- 1--Demonstrating an understanding of the effects of personal choices and actions on the natural environment
- 2--Describing how a healthy environment depends upon responsible human actions
- 3--Analyzing how people are capable of reducing and reversing their negative impact on the environment through thinking, planning, educating, collaborating, and taking action
- 4--Demonstrating that the most important factor in prevention and control of pollution is education and the resulting change in values, attitudes, and behavior patterns
- 5--Explaining how responsible environmental decisionmaking involves scientific and sociological research, consideration of value systems, investigation and evaluation of alternative, and long-term global perspectives
- 6--Demonstrating a knowledge that environmental issues should be an international concern
- 7--Recognizing that philosophies, objectives, and practices of various types of resource management are sometimes incompatible, often necessitating compromises and tradeoffs
- 8--Recognizing that the development of accountability toward the environment is essential for the continued health of the planet
- 9--Developing an awareness of personal responsibility as stewards of the local and global environment

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 17:6.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education, LR 30:1004 (May 2004).

Weegie Peabody Executive Director

0405#011

RULE

Department of Environmental Quality Office of Environmental Assessment Environmental Planning Division

2003 Incorporation by Reference for Air Quality (LAC 33:III.507, 1432, 2160, 3003, 5116, 5122, 5311, and 5901)(AQ241*)

Under the authority of the Environmental Quality Act, R.S. 30:2001 et seq., and in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950 et seq., the secretary has amended the Air regulations, LAC 33:III.507, 1432, 2160, 3003, 5116, 5122, 5311, and 5901 (Log #AQ241*).

This Rule is identical to federal regulations found in 40 CFR Parts 51, Appendix M, 60, 61, 63, 68, 70.6(a), and 93, Subpart A, July 1, 2003, which are applicable in Louisiana. For more information regarding the federal requirement,

contact the Regulation Development Section at (225) 219-3550 or Box 4314, Baton Rouge, LA 70821-4314. No fiscal or economic impact will result from the Rule; therefore, the Rule will be promulgated in accordance with R.S. 49:953(F)(3) and (4).

This rulemaking incorporates by reference into Louisiana's air quality regulations the corresponding federal regulations in 40 CFR Parts 51, Appendix M, 60, 61, 63, 68, 70.6(a), and 93, Subpart A, July 1, 2003. Exceptions to the incorporated regulations are explicitly listed in the proposed Rule. In order for Louisiana to maintain equivalency with federal regulations, the most current Code of Federal Regulations must be adopted into the LAC. This rulemaking is necessary to maintain delegation, authorization, etc. granted to Louisiana by EPA. The basis and rationale for this Rule are to mirror the federal regulations as they apply to Louisiana's affected sources.

This Rule meets an exception listed in R.S. 30:2019(D)(2) and R.S. 49:953(G)(3); therefore, no report regarding environmental/health benefits and social/economic costs is required. This Rule has no known impact on family formation, stability, and autonomy as described in R.S. 49:972.

Title 33 ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY Part III. Air

Chapter 5. Permit Procedures §507. Part 70 Operating Permits Program

A. - B.1. ...

2. No Part 70 source may operate after the time that the owner or operator of such source is required to submit a permit application under Subsection C of this Section, unless an application has been submitted by the submittal deadline and such application provides information addressing all applicable sections of the application form and has been certified as complete in accordance with LAC 33:III.517.B.1. No Part 70 source may operate after the deadline provided for supplying additional information requested by the permitting authority under LAC 33:III.519, unless such additional information has been submitted within the time specified by the permitting authority. Permits issued to the Part 70 source under this Section shall include the elements required by 40 CFR 70.6. The department hereby adopts and incorporates by reference the provisions of 40 CFR 70.6(a), July 1, 2003. Upon issuance of the permit, the Part 70 source shall be operated in compliance with all terms and conditions of the permit. Noncompliance with any federally applicable term or condition of the permit shall constitute a violation of the Clean Air Act and shall be grounds for enforcement action; for permit termination, revocation and reissuance, or revision; or for denial of a permit renewal application.

C. - J.5. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2011, 2023, 2024 and 2054.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Air Quality and Nuclear Energy, Air Quality Division, LR 13:741 (December 1987), amended by the Office of Air Quality and Radiation Protection, Air Quality Division, LR 19:1420 (November 1993), LR 20:1375 (December 1994), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, Environmental Planning Division, LR 26:2447 (November 2000),

LR 27:2229 (December 2001), LR 28:994 (May 2002), LR 29:698 (May 2003), LR 30:1008 (May 2004).

Chapter 14. Conformity

Subchapter B. Conformity to State or Federal Implementation Plans of Transportation Plans, Programs, and Projects Developed, Funded, or Approved Under Title 23 U.S.C. or the Federal Transit Act

§1432. Incorporation by Reference

A. 40 CFR Part 93, Subpart A, July 1, 2003, is hereby incorporated by reference with the exclusion of Section 105. AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2054.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Air Quality and Radiation Protection, Air Quality Division, LR 24:1280 (July 1998), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, Environmental Planning Division, LR 27:2229 (December 2001), LR 28:994 (May 2002), LR 29:697 (May 2003), LR 30:1009 (May 2004).

Chapter 21. Control of Emission of Organic Compounds

Subchapter N. Method 43C Capture Efficiency Test Procedures

§2160. Procedures

A. Except as provided in Subsection C of this Section, the regulations at 40 CFR Part 51, Appendix M, July 1, 2003, are hereby incorporated by reference.

B. - C.2.b.iv. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2054.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Air Quality and Radiation Protection, Air Quality Division, LR 17:653 (July 1991), amended LR 22:1212 (December 1996), LR 23:1680 (December 1997), LR 24:1286 (July 1998), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, Environmental Planning Division, LR 27:1224 (August 2001), LR 29:698 (May 2003), LR 30:1009 (May 2004).

Chapter 30. Standards of Performance for New Stationary Sources (NSPS)

Subchapter A. Incorporation by Reference (IBR) §3003. IBR 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part

A. Except as modified in this Section, Standards of Performance for New Stationary Sources, published in the *Code of Federal Regulations* at 40 CFR Part 60, July 1, 2003, are hereby incorporated by reference as they apply to the state of Louisiana.

B. - B.6. ...

- 7. 40 CFR Part 60, Subpart B, Adoption and Submittal of State Plans for Designated Facilities, and 40 CFR Part 60, Subpart C, Emission Guidelines and Compliance Times, are not included in this incorporation by reference.
- 8. The minimum standards of the following emission guidelines of 40 CFR Part 60 that are incorporated by reference shall be applied to applicable units in the state.

40 CFR Part 60	Subpart Heading		
Subpart Cb	Emissions Guidelines and Compliance Times for		
	Large Municipal Waste Combustors That Are		
	Constructed on or Before September 20, 1994		
Subpart Cc	Emission Guidelines and Compliance Times for		
	Municipal Solid Waste Landfills		
Subpart Cd	Emission Guidelines and Compliance Times for		
	Sulfuric Acid Production Units		
Subpart Ce	Emission Guidelines and Compliance Times for		
	Hospital/Medical/Infectious Waste Incinerators		

40 CFR Part 60	Subpart Heading
Subpart AAA	Standards of Performance for New Residential Wood Heaters
Subpart BBBB	Emission Guidelines and Compliance Times for Small Municipal Waste Combustion Units Constructed on or Before August 30, 1999
Subpart DDDD	Emission Guidelines and Compliance Times for Commercial and Industrial Waste Incineration Units That Commenced Construction On or Before November 30, 1999

C. Copies of documents incorporated by reference in this Chapter may be obtained from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20242 or their website, www.gpoaccess.gov/cfr/index.html, from the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Environmental Services, Permits Division, or from a public library.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2054.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Air Quality and Radiation Protection, Air Quality Division, LR 22:1212 (December 1996), amended LR 23:1681 (December 1997), LR 24:1287 (July 1998), LR 24:2238 (December 1998), LR 25:1239 (July 1999), LR 25:1797 (October 1999), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, Environmental Planning Division, LR 26:1607 (August 2000), LR 26:2460, 2608 (November 2000), LR 27:2229 (December 2001), LR 28:994 (May 2002), LR 28:2179 (October 2002), LR 29:316 (March 2003), LR 29:698 (May 2003), LR 30:1009 (May 2004).

Chapter 51. Comprehensive Toxic Air Pollutant Emission Control Program

Subchapter B. Incorporation by Reference of 40 CFR
Part 61 (National Emission Standards for
Hazardous Air Pollutants)

§5116. Incorporation by Reference of 40 CFR Part 61 (National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants)

A. Except as modified in this Section and specified below, National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants, published in the *Code of Federal Regulations* at 40 CFR Part 61, July 1, 2003, and specifically listed in the following table, are hereby incorporated by reference as they apply to sources in the state of Louisiana.

40 CFR Part 61	Subpart /Appendix Heading		

[See Prior Text in Subpart A – Appendix C]			

B. - B.2. ..

C. Copies of documents incorporated by reference in this Chapter may be obtained from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20242 or their website, www.gpoaccess.gov/cfr/index.html, from the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Environmental Services, Permits Division, or from a public library.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2054.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Air Quality and Radiation Protection, Air Quality Division, LR 23:61 (January 1997), amended LR 23:1658 (December 1997), LR 24:1278 (July 1998), LR 25:1464 (August 1999), LR 25:1797 (October 1999), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, Environmental

Planning Division, LR 26:2271 (October 2000), LR 27:2230 (December 2001), LR 28:995 (May 2002), LR 28:2179 (October 2002), LR 29:699 (May 2003), LR 30:1009 (May 2004).

Subchapter C. Incorporation by Reference of 40 CFR
Part 63 (National Emission Standards for
Hazardous Air Pollutants for Source
Categories) as it Applies to Major Sources

§5122. Incorporation by Reference of 40 CFR Part 63 (National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Source Categories) as it Applies to Major Sources

- A. Except as modified in this Section and specified below, National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Source Categories, published in the *Code of Federal Regulations* at 40 CFR Part 63, July 1, 2003, are hereby incorporated by reference as they apply to major sources in the state of Louisiana.
- B. Copies of documents incorporated by reference in this Chapter may be obtained from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20242 or their website, www.gpoaccess.gov/cfr/index.html, from the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Environmental Services, Permits Division, or from a public library.

C. - C.2. ...

3. 40 CFR Part 63, Subpart E, Approval of State Programs and Delegation of Federal Authorities, is not included in this incorporation by reference.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2054.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Air Quality and Radiation Protection, Air Quality Division, LR 23:61 (January 1997), amended LR 23:1659 (December 1997), LR 24:1278 (July 1998), LR 24:2240 (December 1998), LR 25:1464 (August 1999), LR 25:1798 (October 1999), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, Environmental Planning Division, LR 26:690 (April 2000), LR 26:2271 (October 2000), LR 27:2230 (December 2001), LR 28:995 (May 2002), LR 28:2180 (October 2002), LR 29:699 (May 2003), LR 29:1474 (August 2003), LR 30:1010 (May 2004).

Chapter 53. Area Sources of Toxic Air Pollutants Subchapter B. Incorporation by Reference of 40 CFR Part 63 (National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Source Categories) as it Applies to Area Sources

§5311. Incorporation by Reference of 40 CFR Part 63 (National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Source Categories) as it Applies to Area Sources

A. Except as modified in this Section and specified below, National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Source Categories, published in the *Code of Federal Regulations* at 40 CFR Part 63, July 1, 2003, and specifically listed in the following table, are hereby incorporated by reference as they apply to area sources in the state of Louisiana.

40 CFR Part 63 Subpart /Appendix Heading				

[See Prior Text in Subparts A – VVV]				
	National Emission Standards for			
Subpart AAAA	Hazardous Air Pollutants: Municipal			
	Solid Waste Landfills			

B. Copies of documents incorporated by reference in this Chapter may be obtained from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20242 or their website, www.gpoaccess.gov/cfr/index.html, from the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Environmental Services, Permits Division, or from a public library.

C. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2054.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Air Quality and Radiation Protection, Air Quality Division, LR 23:63 (January 1997), amended LR 23:1660 (December 1997), LR 24:1279 (July 1998), LR 25:1464 (August 1999), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, Environmental Planning Division, LR 27:2230 (December 2001), LR 28:995 (May 2002), LR 28:2180 (October 2002), LR 29:699 (May 2003), LR 30:1010 (May 2004).

Chapter 59. Chemical Accident Prevention and Minimization of Consequences

Subchapter A. General Provisions

§5901. Incorporation by Reference of Federal Regulations

A. Except as provided in Subsection C of this Section, the department incorporates by reference 40 CFR Part 68, July 1, 2003.

B. - C.6. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2054 and 30:2063.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Air Quality and Radiation Protection, Air Quality Division, LR 20:421 (April 1994), amended LR 22:1124 (November 1996), repromulgated LR 22:1212 (December 1996), amended LR 24:652 (April 1998), LR 25:425 (March 1999), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, Environmental Planning Division, LR 26:70 (January 2000). LR 26:2272 (October 2000), LR 28:463 (March 2002), LR 29:699 (May 2003), LR 30:1010 (May 2004).

James H. Brent, Ph.D. Assistant Secretary

0405#016

RULE

Office of the Governor Board of Examiners of Interior Designers

Comprehensive Rule Revision (LAC 46:XLIII.Chapters 1-11)

In accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act (R.S. 49:950 et seq.) and the Louisiana Interior Designers Licensing Law (R.S. 37:3171 et seq.), the State Board of Exa miners of Interior Designers has amended the rules of the State Board of Examiners of Interior Designers.

This Rule is promulgated to comply with Act 426 of 1999, which amended the licensing law to provide for a Practice Act for Interior Designers. This Rule provides for enforcement and education for those engaged in the practice of Interior Design. Formerly, the statute provided enforcement only against those who used the term *interior design* or *interior designer*. This statute provides that those

who actually practice interior design as defined in the statute must be registered with the board prior to engaging in that practice. Further, the statute and the subsequent Rules provide clarification and procedures for continuing education, which is required for all those registered.

The Practice Act and subsequently these rules complying with that Act were the subject of numerous town hall meetings throughout the state. Numerous designers, educators and students were provided an opportunity to contribute to this statute. Those suggestions were incorporated into the Act. Further, the State Fire Marshal supported these changes, and information was received from architects' and contractors=groups prior to passage of the act. Finally, this Act and subsequent rules are similar to practice acts passed in other states.

Title 46 PROFESSIONAL AND OCCUPATIONAL STANDARDS

Part XLIII. Interior Designers

Chapter 1. Composition and Operation of the Board §104. Elections

A. The board shall select annually from among its members a chairman, vice-chairman, and secretary and treasurer. The election of officers will be held each year at the last meeting scheduled before the beginning of the fiscal year on July 1.

B. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:3173.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Economic Development, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 17:1073 (November 1991), amended by the Office of the Governor, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 30:1011 (May 2004).

Chapter 3. Officers of the Board and Their Duties §305. Secretary

- A. The secretary shall be an administrative officer of the board. He shall act as its recording and corresponding secretary and may have custody of and shall:
- 1. safeguard and keep in good order all property and records of the board which the chairman deems necessary and appropriate;
- 2. cause written minutes of every meeting of the board to be kept in a book of minutes;
- 3. keep its seal and affix it to such instruments as require it; and
- 4. sign all instruments and matters that require attest and approval of the board.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:3174.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Commerce, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 11:339, (April 1985), amended by the Department of Economic Development, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 17:1074 (November 1991), amended by the Office of the Governor, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 30:1011 (May 2004).

§306. Treasurer

- A. The treasurer shall act as treasurer and:
- 1. receive and deposit all funds to the credit of the Interior Design Fund;
- 2. attest all itemized vouchers approved by the chairman for payment of expenses of the board;

- 3. make such reports to the governor and legislature as provided for by law or as requested by same; and
- 4. keep the records and books of account of the board's financial affairs; and
 - 5. any other duties as directed by the board.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:3174

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by Office of the Governor, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 30:1011 (May 2004).

Chapter 5. Fees and Charges

§501. Fees and Charges

A. All fees and charges except for the annual renewal fee must be made be cashier's check or money order. The annual renewal fee may be paid by business or personal check, unless required otherwise by the board. The following fees and charges have been established.

Licensing	\$150
Annual Renewal Fee	\$100
Restoration of Expired License or Reactivation of	
Expired License	\$150
Replacing Lost Certificate	\$ 25
Restoration of Revoked or Suspended License	\$150
Failure to Renew License within the Time Limit	
Set by the Board	\$ 50

B. The fees and charges may be amended by the board in accordance with the Act and Rules of the board.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:3182 and R.S. 37:3174.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Commerce, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 11:339 (April 1985), amended by the Department of Economic Development, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 17:1075 (November 1991), amended by the Office of the Governor, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 30:1011 (May 2004).

Chapter 7. Issuance and Reinstatement of Certificates of Registration

§701. Issuance

A. Certificates of registration issued by the board shall run to and include December 31 of the calendar year following their issue. The initial registration fee payable by cashier's check or money order of \$150 should be submitted with the application to the board. Certificates must be renewed annually for the following calendar year, by the payment of a fee of \$100, provided that any approved applicant who has paid the initial registration fee of the preceding calendar year shall not be required to pay the renewal fee until December 31 of the next succeeding calendar year. Certificates not renewed by December 31 shall become invalid, except as otherwise provided.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:3174 and R.S. 37:3179.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Commerce, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 11:340 (April 1985), amended by the Department of Economic Development, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 17:1075 (November 1991), amended by the Office of the Governor, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 30:1011 (May 2004).

§703. Reinstatement

A. When a certificate has become invalid through failure to renew by December 31, it may be reinstated by the board at any time during the remainder of the following calendar year on payment of the renewal fee, plus a late penalty restoration fee of \$150. In case of failure to reinstate within

one year from the date of expiration, the certificate cannot be renewed or reissued except by a new application approved by the board and payment of the registration fee.

B. .

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:3174 and R.S. 37:3179.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Commerce, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 11:340 (April 1985), amended by the Department of Economic Development, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 17:1075 (November 1991), LR 20:864 (August 1994), amended by the Office of the Governor, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 30:1011 (May 2004).

§704. Restoration of Expired Certificates

A. A certificate expires on December 31 of each year. If the licensee fails to have the certificate reinstated within one year of the expiration date of the certificate, then the applicant may petition the board to have his certificate restored if he files the said petition within three years of the expiration of the certificate. If the board approves the restoration of the certificate, then the applicant must pay the sum of \$150 to the board for the restoration and file a new application with the board.

В. .

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:3174 and R.S. 37:3179.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Economic Development, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 17:1075 (November 1991), amended LR 20:864 (August 1994), amended by the Office of the Governor, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 30:1012 (May 2004).

§705. Lost or Destroyed Certificates

A. Lost or destroyed certificates may be replaced on presentation of a sworn statement giving the circumstances surrounding the loss or destruction thereof, together with a fee of \$25. Such replaced certificate shall be marked "duplicate."

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:3174

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Commerce, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 11:340 (April 1985), amended by the Department of Economic Development, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 17:1075 (November 1991), amended by the Office of the Governor, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 30:1012 (May 2004).

Chapter 8. Continuing Education

§802. Continuing Education Units

A. ...

B. The board will only approve continuing education units which build upon the basic knowledge of Interior Design and which also include topics which concentrate on the subjects of health, safety and welfare of both licensees and their clients and customers.

C

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:3179.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Economic Development, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 17:1075 (November 1991), amended by the Office of the Governor, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 30:1012 (May 2004).

§803. Verified Credit

A. - C.1. ...

2. the program must build upon the basic knowledge of interior design and must concentrate on or address the

subjects of health, safety, and welfare of both licensees and their clients and customers;

C.3. - G

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:3179.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Economic Development, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 17:1076 (November 1991), amended by the Office of the Governor, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 30:1012 (May 2004).

§804. Approved Programs

- A. The board by majority vote shall appoint a Continuing Education Advisory Committee which shall solicit, examine, review and recommend for approval by the board all continuing education courses which may be used by registrants and licensees to meet the requirements of this Chapter and Section 3179 of Title 37 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes.
- B. The membership of the Continuing Education Advisory Committee shall be composed as follows:
 - 1. at least one member of the board;
- 2. one member appointed from a list of candidates provided by ASID;
- 3. one member appointed from a list of candidates provided by IIDA;
- 4. one correspondence member from each of the eight Louisiana Electoral Districts;
- 5. one member representing at-large Designers (non-affiliated);
 - 6. any other member approved by the board.
- C. The Continuing Education Advisory Committee shall approve only continuing education that builds upon the basic knowledge of interior design and which also concentrates on or addresses the subjects of health, safety, and welfare of both licensees and their clients and customers and shall recommend guidelines for continuing education.
- D. Any application for approval of any program must contain the following information:
- 1. information on the course sponsor, including name, address and telephone number;
- 2. description of the course, including a detailed description of subject matter and course offering. The following information is required: Length of instructional period, instruction format, lecture, seminar conference, workshop, or home study; presentation method, such as electronic, visuals, or printed materials. The description should also state how the course relates to public health, safety and welfare;
- 3. course instructors, leaders and/or participants. Names, addresses and telephone numbers of instructors or leaders or participants in the program must be given. Participants will include any member of any panel, those who make a presentation by electronic means, or any other person who leads or contributes to the course content. Information on these should include education and professional credentials for each person. Professional references will be requested;
- 4. time, place and cost. The information must include the date, time and location of course offerings, as well as attendance fees and cost of course materials;
- 5. verification of course completion. The information must include the sponsor's method for verifying attendance,

participation and achievement of program learning objectives;

6. course information dissemination. The information must include the method of informing those interested of program offering.

E. Application Fees

- 1. All applicants for approval of a program for continuing education credit by the board must pay the following costs, which represent the direct cost to the board for committee review and expenses.
- a. Programs already approved by professional organizations including ASID, IIDA, IDEC, IFMA, BOMA, NFPA, SBC AIA and the IDCECC\$10
- b. Individual presentations on a one-time annual basis ${\bf C}$ \$25
- c. National Commercial Seminars presented by for profit organizations ${\bf C}$ \$50
- 2. Review fees are payable to the board and are non-refundable.
- 3. The board may waive fees for programs solicited by the board.

F. Committee Meetings

- a. The CEU Advisory Committee may meet by telephone conference calls or by other electronic means.
- b. Corresponding members will receive information regarding applications for CEU approval by facsimile and may respond via facsimile.
- c. All matters considered by the CEU Advisory Committee are subject to final approval by the board at its regularly scheduled meetings.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:3179.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Economic Development, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 17:1076 (November 1991), amended by the Office of the Governor, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 30:1012 (May 2004).

Chapter 9. Examination and Registration §902. Licensing without Examination

- A.1. All persons registered to use the title "interior designer," "registered interior designer" or "licensed interior designer" on January 1, 2000, shall be qualified for interior design registration under the provisions of this Chapter, provided that their license was not inactive, expired, suspended or revoked.
- 2. Any person licensed on January 1, 2000, who has not passed the required examination by January 1, 2003, must show completion of one of the following:
- a. passage of the building and barrier free code section of the NCIDQ examination; or
- b. 15 hours of board-approved continuing education classes relating to building and barrier free code regulation prior to having the certificate of registration issued under this Subsection renewed. Any hour earned for continuing education pursuant to this Section shall be in addition to any other continuing education required by this Part.
- 3. However, any person who has within the three years prior to January 1, 2000, completed 15 hours of

approved continuing education on building and barrier free code regulation shall not be required to complete the 15 hours of continuing education related to building and barrier free code regulation as provided for herein.

- 4. Prior to January 1, 2003, or until he completes the requirements of this Section, the interior designer may retain the title "licensed interior designer" and retain all rights and duties granted to registered interior designers pursuant to this act, conditioned upon the licensed interior designer abiding by all requirements of this part.
- B. On January 1, 2000, all persons who are 65 years old and who are authorized to use the term "licensed interior designer" on the effective date of the act shall not be required to establish proof of passage of the required examination. However, such persons shall comply with all other requirements of this Chapter.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with RS. 37:3174 and 37:3178.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Office of the Governor, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 30:1013 (May 2004).

§903. Application Procedure

- A. Application must be made to the board on application forms obtained from the State Board of Examiners of Interior Designers and required fees filed. Application forms may be obtained by calling (225) 298-1283 or writing to State Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, 2900 Westfork Drive, Suite 200, Baton Rouge, LA 70827.
- B. The application must request the following information:
 - 1. name;
 - 2. business address and telephone;
 - 3. residential address and telephone;
 - 4. affiliations, if any;
 - 5. educational background;
 - 6. employment background;
 - 7. specialties, if recognized;
 - 8. e-mail address;
 - 9. volunteer status for board committees.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:3174 and R.S. 37:3179.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Commerce, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 11:340 (April 1985), amended by the Department of Economic Development, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 17:1077 (November 1991), amended by the Office of the Governor, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 30:1013 (May 2004).

§909. Seal and Display of License Number

- A. An applicant for licensing who complies with all requirements established therefor, including the successful completion of an examination where applicable, shall be issued a certificate by the board to evidence such licensing. Each holder of a license shall secure a seal of such design as is prescribed in the rules of the board. All drawings, renderings, or specifications prepared by the holder or under his supervision shall be imprinted with his seal.
- B. The seal to be used is identified in the following illustration.



AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 3179.2.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Commerce, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 11:340 (April 1985), amended by the Department of Economic Development, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 17:1077 (November 1991), amended by the Office of the Governor, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 30:1013 (May 2004).

§911. Inactive Status

A. ...

B. An applicant who wishes to have his license reactivated must provide proof to the Board that he has completed board-approved continuing education units of not less than five hours approved by the board for each year the license was inactive, to be cumulated at the time the applicant applies to have his license reactivated.

C. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:3179.1.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Economic Development, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 17:1077 (November 1991), amended by the Office of the Governor, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 30:1014 (May 2004).

Chapter 10. Use of Term "Interior Designer" §1001. Limitation of Use of Term

A. Only those who are licensed as a licensed interior designer or registered interior designer by the board may use the appellation interior designer, licensed interior designer or registered interior designer or the plural thereof in advertising or in business usage when referring to themselves or services to be rendered.

B. Definitions

*Licensed Interior Designer*Ca person who is licensed pursuant to the provisions of this chapter.

Registered Interior DesignerCa licensed interior designer who has taken and passed the examination provided by the National Council for Interior Design Qualifications (NCIDQ).

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:3171 and R.S. 37:3176.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Economic Development, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 17:1078 (November 1991), amended by the Office of the Governor, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 30:1014 (May 2004).

§1003. Firm Practice

A. Nothing shall prevent a licensed or registered interior designer licensed pursuant to the statute or regulations from associating with one or more interior designers, architects,

professional engineers, landscape architects, surveyors, or other persons in a partnership, joint venture, or corporation.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:3180.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Economic Development, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 17:1078 (November 1991), amended by the Office of the Governor, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 30:1014 (May 2004).

§1005. Use of Term by Business

A. A firm shall be permitted to use in its title the term licensed interior designer or registered interior designer and to be so identified on any sign, card, stationery, device, or other means of identification if at least one partner, director, officer, or other supervisory agent of such firm is licensed as an interior designer in this state. A firm shall not be required to include the names of all partners, directors, or officers in its title.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:3180.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Economic Development, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 17:1078 (November 1991), amended by the Office of the Governor, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 30:1014 (May 2004).

Chapter 11. Revocation or Suspension of Certificates of Registration

§1101. Authority of Board to Suspend or Revoke

A. - A.2. ...

- 3. that an applicant for a license has represented himself to be a licensed interior designer or a registered interior designer prior to the time of issuance of a license to him except as authorized by the Act;
 - 4. 6. ...
- 7. that the holder of the license has been guilty of affixing his seal or stamp or name to any specification, drawing, or other related document which was not prepared by him or under his responsible supervision and control, or permitting his seal, stamp, or name to be affixed to any such document:
- 8. that the holder of a license has been guilty of affixing his seal or stamp or name to any plan, specification, drawing or other document which depicts work which he is not competent or licensed to perform;
- 9. that the holder of the license has been convicted of a felony, in which case the record of conviction is conclusive evidence of such conviction;
- 10. that the holder of the license has been guilty of willfully misleading or defrauding any person employing him as an interior designer;
- 11. that the holder of the license has been guilty of willfully violating the provisions of the Act or any lawful rule or regulation adopted by the board pursuant to law;
- 12. that the holder of the license has been guilty of attempting to obtain, obtaining, or renewing, by bribery, by fraudulent misrepresentation, or through an error of the board, a license to use the title licensed interior designer;
- 13. that the holder of the license has been guilty of having a license to practice interior design, or a license to use the title licensed interior designer or registered interior designer, revoked, suspended, or otherwise acted against, including the denial of licensure, by the licensing authority of another jurisdiction for any act which would constitute a violation of this part of this Chapter;

- 14. that the holder of the license has been convicted or found guilty of a crime in any jurisdiction which directly relates to the provision of interior design services or to the ability to provide interior design services. A plea of nolo contendere shall create a rebuttable presumption of guilt to the underlying criminal charge. However, the board shall allow the person being disciplined to present any evidence relevant to the underlying charge and the circumstances surrounding such plea;
- 15. that the holder of the license has been guilty of false, deceptive, or misleading advertising;
- 16. that the holder of the license has been guilty of aiding, assisting, procuring, or advising any unlicensed person to use the title licensed interior designer or registered interior designer contrary to this Act or to a rule of the board;
- 17. that the holder of the license has been guilty of failing to perform any statutory or legal obligation placed upon an interior designer;
 - 18.a. that the holder of the license has been guilty of:
- i. making or filing a report which the licensee knows to be false;
- ii. intentionally or negligently failing to file a report or record required by state or federal law; or
- iii. willfully impeding or obstructing such filing or inducing another person to do so;
- b. such reports or records shall include only those which are signed in the capacity as an interior designer.
- 19. that the holder of the license has been guilty of making deceptive, untrue, or fraudulent representations in the provision of interior design services;
- 20. that the holder of the license has been guilty of accepting and performing professional responsibilities which the licensee knows or has reason to know that he is not competent or licensed to perform;
- 21. that the holder of the license has been guilty of rendering or offering to render architectural services.
- B. Revocation or nonrenewal of the registration of the registered interior designer is recommended for violations of Paragraphs 1, 2, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12, and 13.
- C. Revocation or nonrenewal of the registration of the registered interior designer is recommended if there is a finding that the registrant has been suspended at least twice prior to the hearing on the incident regarding the current complaint.
- D. Revocation or nonrenewal of the registration of the registered interior designer is recommended if there is a finding that the registrant has violated any requirements relating to continuing education units.
- E. A reprimand or suspension of 30 days to one year is recommended for violation of any Paragraphs 3, 4, 5, 7, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20.
- F. Suspension is recommended if the registrant has received three reprimands.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:3179 and R.S. 37:3181.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Commerce, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 11:340 (April 1985), amended by the Department of Economic Development, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 17:1078 (November 1991), amended by the Office of the Governor, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 30:1014 (May 2004).

§1103. Procedure for Suspension or Revocation

A. ..

- B. If a formal complaint is filed with the board, that complaint shall be referred to the Disciplinary Committee, whose job shall be to investigate the complaint. If warranted by the investigation, the Disciplinary Committee shall duly notify the alleged violator in writing of the complaint and ask the alleged violator for a response to the complaint.
- C. If the Disciplinary Committee by a majority vote determines that there has been no violation of the statutes and regulations regulating registered or licensed interior designers, then a report of that shall be made to the board.
- D. If the Disciplinary Committee determines that the registrant has corrected the alleged violation, and the complainant has accepted the correction without further hearing, it shall make a report of that to the entire board.
- E. If the Disciplinary Committee determines that there is a violation alleged, and that the registrant has not corrected the alleged violation, then it shall make a referral to the board of this fact and ask that the matter be referred for a hearing.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:3174, R.S. 37:3179 and R.S. 37:3181.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Commerce, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 11:340 (April 1985), amended by the Department of Economic Development, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 17:1079 (November 1991), amended by the Office of the Governor, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 30:1015 (May 2004).

§1104. Hearings

- A. If, after following the procedure in \$1103, the board determine that a hearing is warranted, the following procedure should be followed.
- B. Proceedings to revoke, rescind or suspend the certificate of registration of an interior designer shall commence by any person filing a sworn affidavit with the board against the interior designer. A time and place for the hearing of the charges shall be fixed by the board. The board, upon its own motion, may investigate the actions of any interior designer and file a complaint against him.
- C. A copy of the complaint shall be sent by the board to the interior designer against whom a complaint has been filed at his last known address by registered or certified mail at least 20 days prior to the hearing together with a notice of the time and place of the meeting of the board at which the complaint shall be heard.
- D. At the hearing the interior designer against whom a complaint has been filed shall have the right to cross-examine witnesses against him, to produce witnesses in his defense, and to appear personally or by counsel.
- E. No action shall be taken to rescind, revoke, or suspend the certificate of registration of any interior designer unless a quorum of the board is present at the hearing and then only by an affirmative vote of at least four of the members of the board present.
- F. If the board determines upon the suspension of the certificate of registration of any interior designer, it shall fix the duration of the period of the suspension.
- G If the board revokes, rescinds, or suspends the certificate of registration of any interior designer, the secretary of the board shall give written notice of its action by registered or certified mail to the person against whom the complaint was filed at the last known address.

- H. The board may require the production of books, papers, or other documents and may issue subpoenas to compel the attendance of witnesses to testify and to produce any relevant books, papers, or other documents in their possession before the board in any proceeding concerning any violations of the laws regulating registered interior designers or the practice of interior design. The subpoenas shall be served by the sheriff for the parish where the witness resides or may be found. If any person refuses to obey any subpoena so issued or refuses to testify or to produce any books, papers, or other documents required to be produced, the board may present its petition to the district court of the parish in which that person was served with the subpoena setting forth the facts. The court shall then issue a rule to that person requiring him to obey the subpoena or to show cause why he fails to obey it. Unless that person shall show sufficient cause for failing to obey the subpoena, the court shall direct him to obey the subpoena and, upon his refusal to comply, he shall be adjudged in contempt of court and punished therefor, as the court may direct.
- I. Any licensed or registered interior designer who has been found guilty by the board of the charges filed against him and whose certificate of registration has been revoked, rescinded, or suspended, shall have the right to appeal to the district court of the parish in which the hearing was held. The appeal shall be governed by the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950, et seq.
- J. The board shall have the power to issue a new certificate of registration, change a revocation to a suspension, or shorten the period of suspension, upon satisfactory evidence that proper reasons for such action exist, presented by any person whose certificate of registration as an interior designer has been revoked, rescinded or suspended. Any person whose certificate of registration has been suspended shall have his certificate of registration automatically reinstated by the board at the end of his period of suspension upon payment of the renewal fee. No delinquent fee shall be charged for reinstatement of certificate of registration under the provisions of this Chapter.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R. S. 37:3174, R.S. 37:3179 and R. S. 37:3181.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated the Office of the Governor, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 30:1015 (May 2004).

§1106. Fine for Restoration of Revoked or Suspended License

A. The board may require a licensee who has had his license revoked or suspended pursuant to the provisions of this Chapter to pay a fine of up to \$150 to have his license restored to him.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:3179 and R.S. 37:3182.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Economic Development, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 17:1079 (November 1991), amended by the Office of the Governor, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 30:1016 (May 2004).

§1108. Disciplinary Committee

- A. There is hereby created a disciplinary committee to review all complaints filed with the board.
- B. The board shall appoint the members of the disciplinary committee.
- C. The disciplinary committee shall be composed of the following members:
- 1. the chairman of the board or a representative of same;
 - 2. one representative of ASID;
 - 3. one representative of IIDA;
 - 4. one representative of IDEC;
 - 5. one unaffiliated registered interior designer.
- D. All complaints filed with the board shall be reviewed by the Disciplinary Committee before submission to the board.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R. S. 37:3179.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Office of the Governor, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 30:1016 (May 2004).

§1109. Cease and Desist Orders and Injunctive Relief

- A. In addition to or in lieu of the administrative sanctions provided in this Chapter the board is empowered to issue an order to any person or firm engaged in any activity, conduct, or practice constituting a violation of any provision of this chapter directing such person or firm to cease and desist from such activity, conduct, or practice. Such order shall be issued in the name of the state of Louisiana under the official seal of the board.
- B. The board shall issue a cease and desist order against anyone who is not registered and who is found to be practicing interior design or using the term "interior designer," "registered interior designer," or "licensed interior designer."
- C. The alleged violator shall be served with the cease and desist order by certified mail. If within 10 days the alleged violator is continuing the offending activity, the board may file a complaint with the appropriate district court requesting that the court enjoin the offending activity.
- D. Upon a proper showing by the board that such person or firm has engaged in any activity, conduct, or other activity proscribed by this Chapter, the court shall issue a temporary restraining order restraining the person or firm from engaging in unlawful activity, conduct, or practices pending the hearing on a preliminary injunction, and in due course a permanent injunction shall issue after hearing commanding the cessation of the unlawful activity, conduct, or practices complained of, all without the necessity of the board having to give bond as usually required in such cases. A temporary restraining order, preliminary injunction, or permanent injunction issued hereunder shall not be subject to being released upon bond.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:3185.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Office of the Governor, Board of Examiners of Interior Designers, LR 30:1016 (May 2004).

Anna E. Dow Attorney

0405#039

RULE

Office of the Governor Division of Administration Racing Commission

Penalty Guidelines (LAC 35:I.1797)

The Louisiana State Racing Commission has amended LAC 35:I.1797 "Penalty Guidelines" as follows.

Title 35

HORSE RACING

Part I. General Provisions

Chapter 17. Corrupt and Prohibited Practices §1797. Penalty Guidelines

A. - B3. ...

- 4. Classes IV and V: the trainer may be suspended for a period not more than 60 days and a fine of not less than \$500 nor more than \$1,500, or both, depending on the severity and number of violations occurring within a 12-month period. The purse may be redistributed on referral to the commission at its discretion.
- a. On ordinary violation(s) of Classes IV or V within a 12-month period the trainer shall be fined \$500 on the first violation; \$1,000 on the second violation; \$1,000 on the third and subsequent violations and referred to the commission.
- b. On extraordinary violation(s) of Classes IV or V in a manner that might affect the performance of a horse within a 12-month period the trainer shall be fined \$1,000 on the first offense; \$1,000 and referred to the commission for further action on second and subsequent violations.
- c. On gross violation(s) of Classes IV or V in a manner that intends to affect the performance of a horse the trainer shall be fined not less than \$1,000 and referred to the commission for further action.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 4:141 and R.S. 4:148.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Economic Development, Racing Commission LR 19:613 (May 1993), amended by the Office of the Governor, Division of Administration, Racing Commission LR 28:1014 (May 2002), LR 30:1017 (May 2004).

Charles A. Gardiner III Executive Director

0405#021

RULE

Office of the Governor Patient's Compensation Fund Oversight Board

Enrollment and Surcharges (LAC 37:III.505, 511, 515, and 715)

The Patient's Compensation Fund Oversight Board, under authority of the Louisiana Medical Malpractice Act, R.S. 40:1299.41 et seq., and in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950 et seq., has amended LAC 37:III.505, 511, 515, and 715 as follows, to clarify the requirements for insurance policies acceptable as evidence of financial responsibility, to clarify that certain entities which are deemed to be enrolled and qualified with

the fund without the payment of an additional surcharge must maintain financial responsibility, to clarify the contents of a certificate of enrollment and to extend the time to evidence underlying coverage and pay surcharges for PCF tail coverage for continuous uninterrupted PCF coverage.

Title 37 INSURANCE

Part III. Patient's Compensation Fund Oversight Board Chapter 5. Enrollment with the Fund §505. Financial Responsibility: Insurance

A. ...

B. To be acceptable as evidence of financial responsibility pursuant to \$505, an insurance policy:

1. - 4. ...

5. shall not be subject to a retention or deductible payable by the insured health care provider, with respect to liability, costs of defense or claim adjustment expenses, in excess of \$25,000, provided that an insurance policy provision which requires reimbursement of the insurer by the insured of indemnification and/or expenses and which provides that the insurer remains directly and primarily responsible to the patient for the amount thereof shall not be considered a retention and shall, in that regard, be deemed to satisfy the financial responsibility requirements of §505; and

B.6. - E. ..

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:1299.44(D)(3).

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Office of the Governor, Patient's Compensation Fund Oversight Board, LR 18:170 (February 1992), amended LR 21:394 (April 1995), LR 23:68 (January 1997), LR 24:333 (February 1998), LR 30:1017 (May 2004).

§511. Coverage: Partnerships and Professional Corporations

A. When, and during the period that, each shareholder, partner, member, agent, officer, or employee of a corporation, partnership, limited liability partnership, or limited liability company, who is eligible for qualification as a health care provider under the act, and who is providing health care on behalf of such corporation, partnership, or limited liability company, is enrolled with the fund as a health care provider, having paid the applicable surcharges due the fund and demonstrated and maintained financial responsibility in accordance with the standards prescribed by §§503-511 for enrollment of such individual, such corporation, partnership, limited liability partnership, or limited liability company shall, without the payment of an additional surcharge, be deemed concurrently qualified and enrolled as a health care provider with the fund when, and during the period that such corporation, partnership, limited liability partnership, or limited liability company demonstrates and maintains financial responsibility in accordance with the standards prescribed by §\$503-511.

B. The corporation, partnership, limited liability partnership, or limited liability company shall furnish to the board, concurrently with its enrollment and renewal application, the name(s) of each shareholder, partner, member, agent, officer, or employee who is eligible for qualification and enrollment with the fund as a health care provider and evidence of its financial responsibility in accordance with the standards prescribed by §§503-511.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:1299.44D(3).

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Office of the Governor, Patient's Compensation Fund Oversight Board, LR 18:173 (February 1992), amended LR 30:1017 (May 2004).

§515. Certification of Enrollment

A. Upon receipt and approval of a completed application (including evidence of financial responsibility pursuant to \$505, \$507 or \$509) and payment of the applicable surcharge by or on behalf of the applicant health care provider, the executive director shall issue and deliver to the health care provider a certificate of enrollment with the fund, identifying the health care provider and specifying the effective date and term of such enrollment and the scope of the fund's coverage for that health care provider.

B. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:1299.44D(3).

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Office of the Governor, Patient's Compensation Fund Oversight Board, LR 18:173 (February 1992), amended LR 23:69 (January 1997), LR 30:1018 (May 2004).

Chapter 7. Surcharges

§715. Amount of Surcharges; Form of Coverage; Conversions

A. - B. ...

- C.1. When a health care provider who had previously purchased claims-made coverage from the fund elects to purchase occurrence coverage from or discontinue enrollment in the fund, he shall not have coverage afforded by the fund for any claims arising from acts or omissions occurring during the fund's claims-made coverage but asserted after the termination of the claims-made coverage unless he evidences financial responsibility for those claims either by purchasing an extended reporting endorsement or posting a deposit with the board pursuant to §507 and pays, on or before 45 days following the termination of the claims-made coverage, the surcharge applicable to fund tail coverage for the corresponding claims-made period(s).
- 2. When a health care provider who had previously purchased claims-made coverage from the fund elects to purchase self-insured coverage from the fund, he shall not have coverage afforded for any claims arising from acts or omissions occurring during the fund's claims-made coverage but asserted after the termination of the claims-made coverage, unless he evidences financial responsibility for those claims either by purchasing an extended reporting endorsement or posting a second deposit with the board pursuant to \$507 and pays, on or before 45 days following the termination of the claims-made coverage, the surcharge applicable to fund tail coverage for the corresponding claims-made period(s).

C.3. - D. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:1299.44(D)(3).

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Office of the Governor, Patient's Compensation Fund Oversight Board, LR 23:69 (January 1997), amended LR 29:347 (March 2003), LR 30:1018 (May 2004).

Lorraine LeBlanc Executive Director

0405#012

RULE

Office of the Governor Used Motor Vehicle and Parts Commission

Off-Site Displays and Complaints (LAC 46:V.3606, 3607, and 4501)

In accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950 et seq., and in accordance with Revised Statutes Title 32, Chapter 4A and 4B, the Office of the Governor, Used Motor Vehicle and Parts Commission, notice is hereby given that the Used Motor Vehicle and Parts Commission, has adopted rules and regulations governing Off-Site Displays in accordance with R.S. 32:772 F(8).

Title 46

PROFESSIONAL AND OCCUPATIONAL STANDARDS

Part V. Automotive Industry

Subpart 2. Used Motor Vehicle and Parts Commission Chapter 36. Motor Vehicle Trade Shows and Off-Site Displays

§3606. Off-Site Displays C Marine Products

- A. The commission must approve all off-site displays of new marine products. A request for an off-site display must be received and approved by the commission seven days prior to the commencement of the display.
- B. The location of any off-site display must be within the dealer's defined area of responsibility or within his manufacturer's contracted agreement for the make and model to be displayed.
- C. The licensee participating in an off-site display of his product is not required to contact all dealers within a 50 mile radius.
 - D. Each off-site display of marine products is limited to:
 - 1. one marine dealer;
- 2. nine days and four displays a year. An off-site display will be permitted at the same location every six months.
- E. The number of vehicles at any off-site display of marine products will be left to the discretion of the commission, with a maximum of 20 vehicles per licensee, per display.
- F. The presence of any sales personnel, business cards, brochures, pricing sheets and other points of sales devices will be allowed to answer consumer questions. However, marine products cannot be delivered from that off-site display location.
- G Any licensee participating in an off-site display without the approval of the commission will be in violation of R.S. 32:775(A)(7)(d) and will result in a minimum penalty of \$500 per vehicle, per display for the first offense.
- H. A licensee must furnish a liability insurance binder to the owner of the off-site property. The same liability binder with the off-site property and owner listed must be furnished to the commission with the Off-Site Display Form.
- I. This policy is separate from the rules and regulations pertaining to trade shows.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 32:772 (E).

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Office of the Governor, Used Motor Vehicle and Parts Commission, LR 30:1018 (May 2004).

§3607. Off-Site Displays C Motorcycles, ATV's and RV's

- A. The commission must approve all off-site displays of new motorcycles, new ATV's, and new RV's. A request or an off-site display must be received and approved by the commission seven days prior to the commencement of the display.
- B. The location of any display must be within the dealer's defined area of responsibility for the make and model to be displayed.
- C. Each off-site display is limited to 30 days. However, there will not be a limit on the number of off-site displays allowed per year, per licensee.
- D. The number of vehicles at any off-site display will be left to the discretion of the commission, with a maximum of six vehicles per licensee, per display.
- E. The presence of any sales personnel, business cards, brochures, pricing sheets, or any other points of sale device will not be allowed and will constitute a violation by the dealer of the laws of the rules and regulations of the commission. A 2' x 3' sign indicating the dealership name, address and telephone number is allowed.
- F. Any licensee participating in an off-site display without the approval of the commission will be in violation of R.S. 32:775(A)(7)(d) and will result in a minimum penalty of \$500 per vehicle, per display for the first offense.
- G This policy is separate from the rules and regulations pertaining to trade shows.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 32:772 (E).

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Office of the Governor, Used Motor Vehicle and Parts Commission, LR 30:1019 (May 2004).

Chapter 45. Complaints

§4501. Complaints

A. All forms of complaints made to the commission must be made on the complaint form provided by the commission. AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 32:776(A)(3).

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Commerce, Used Motor Vehicle and Parts Commission, LR 11:1065 (November 1985), amended by the Department of Economic Development, Used Motor Vehicle and Parts Commission, LR 15:260 (April 1989), amended by the Office of the Governor, Used Motor Vehicle and Parts Commission, LR 30:1019 (May 2004).

John M. Torrance Executive Director

0405#045

RULE

Department of Health and Hospitals Office of Public Health

Birth Defects Surveillance System (LAC 48:V.Chapters 161 and 163)

In accordance with the applicable provision of the Administrative Procedure Act R.S. 49:950 et seq. and the Birth Defects Surveillance System R.S. 40.31.41 through 31.48 et seq., notice is hereby given that the Department of

Health and Hospitals, Office of Public Health has adopted procedures for the surveillance of birth defects for all children under age 3, for provision of information on appropriate follow-up services to families of children identified as having birth defects, and for protection of the confidentiality of information about children who become part of the birth defects registry as well as the privacy of these individuals and their families.

Title 48 PUBLIC HEALTHC GENERAL Part V. Public Health Services

Subpart 55. Birth Defects Surveillance System Chapter 161. General Provisions §16101. Definitions

Advisory Board Cthe nine-member advisory board of the program.

*Birth Defect***C**an abnormality of structure, function or metabolism that develops during prenatal, perinatal or early postnatal life that is diagnosed before a child reaches 3 years of age.

Case Finding Cthe process used to identify potential birth defects cases for inclusion into the central registry or central database of the Louisiana Birth Defects Monitoring Network.

*CSHS***C**the Children's Special Health Services Program within the Office of Public Health.

Confidential Information Cinformation collected through the Louisiana Birth Defects Monitoring Network that is private and protected under state and federal laws.

*Director*Cthe program director for the Louisiana Birth Defects Monitoring Network.

Department Cthe Department of Health and Hospitals.

LBDMNCthe Louisiana Birth Defects Monitoring Network, which the office will establish to collect information about children with birth defects. The LBDMN is established to carry out the directives of the Louisiana Birth Defects Surveillance System, which was created under Louisiana Revised Statutes 40.31.41-31.48.

Office C the Office of Public Health within the Department of Health and Hospitals.

*Registry*Cthe centralized database where data collected through the LBDMN is housed.

Reporting Source Cany physician, nurse or allied health professional, hospital, laboratory, and any other facility or agent directly or indirectly responsible for providing medical services to an individual affected by a birth defect.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40.31.48.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of Public Health, LR 30:1019 (May 2004)

Chapter 163. Program Procedures §16301. Procedures for Identification and Referral of Children with Birth Defects

A. The program will include the following.

1. Reporting sources required to report pursuant to the rule shall allow personnel from the department or its contractors to abstract information from the mother's and infant's files on their demographic characteristics, family history of birth defects, and outcomes of that and other pregnancies by that mother, according to the case definition used in LBDMN.

- 2. The chief operating officer, administrator, manager, director, and/or person in charge of each reporting source shall appoint one staff member as a contact person for the LBDMN surveillance activities. That staff member should be responsible for coordinating scheduled visits by LBDMN staff to review logs, discharge indices, and other casefinding sources, and will be responsible for arranging medical records review visits and record management.
- 3. LBDMN staff and the contact individual at the reporting source shall establish a schedule of case-finding and record review visits. This schedule shall take into account the capabilities of each individual reporting source in responding to data/information requests, as well as the need for timely case-finding and reporting for the LBDMN.
- 4. Potential cases are obtained/abstracted through review of medical records, logs, indices, appointment rosters, and other records.
- 5. The original medical records and other materials provided by the reporting source shall not be removed from that facility. Copies and other data should be made in compliance with existing federal and state laws and regulations.
- 6. The office will require information from a reporting source to be collected on a birth defects reporting form. This may be an electronic or paper form, as determined by LBDMN procedures.
- 7. The office will maintain a centralized database to include information reported on the birth defects reporting form.
- 8. The office will notify parents of infants and children identified of available early intervention services in their community.
 - B. Implementation
- 1. All reporting sources must comply with Act 194 of 2001 and these rules by July 1, 2004.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40.31.48.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of Public Health, LR 30:1019 (May 2004).

§16303. Reporting Requirements

- A. The office shall determine the health care facilities and providers which shall be required to report all birth defects, the types of conditions or defects that shall be reported, the type of information that shall be contained in the confidential report and the method for making the report.
- B. To ensure an accurate source of data necessary to investigate the incidence, prevalence, and trends of birth defects, a reporting source shall make available to the program staff, office staff, or authorized agent medical records or other information upon request that relates to the occurrence of a birth defect.
- C. The department secretary may require, in lieu of active case finding, reporting sources identifying and diagnosing birth defects to report the birth defects to the program within 30 days of diagnosis.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40.31.48.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of Public Health, LR 30:1020 (May 2004).

§16305. Confidentiality

- A. Except as specifically authorized by this Chapter, information furnished to a LBDMN employee or to an authorized agent of the office that relates to cases or suspected cases of a birth defect is confidential and may be used only for the purposes outlined in this Chapter.
- B. Information relating to individual cases or individual suspected cases of birth defects is not public information and shall not be released or made public except as provided by this Chapter.
 - C. The LBDMN may release information:
- 1. for summary reporting purposes, if released without personal identifiers;
- 2. to medical personnel, appropriate state agencies, health authorities, regional directors, and public officers of parishes and municipalities as necessary to comply with this Chapter and board rules relating to the identification, monitoring, and referral of children with birth defects;
- 3. to appropriate federal agencies, as authorized by law and provided that the information contains no personal identifiers.
- D. No reporting source shall be held civilly or criminally liable for conveying confidential information, except in a case of gross negligence or willful misconduct.
- E. A board member, the secretary of the department, an employee of the LBDMN or office, or an authorized agent may not be examined in a civil, criminal, special, or other proceeding as to the existence or contents of pertinent records of or reports or information about a child identified or monitored for a birth defect without the consent of the child's parents, managing conservator, guardian, or legally authorized representative.
- F. All employees or authorized agents of the LBDMN or office given access to medical or registry records shall agree, in writing, to maintain confidentiality of information about children with birth defects and to protect the privacy of individuals and families who become part of the LBDMN registry.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40.31.48.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of Public Health, LR 30:1020 (May 2004).

§16307. Access to Information from the Central Registry

- A. The LBDMN or other authorized persons may conduct investigations of cases or suspected cases in the LBDMN registry.
- B. Access to the central registry information is limited to LBDMN personnel. Other persons with a valid scientific research interest may be granted access to the information upon approval by program director, the board, and the Department's Institutional Review Board. These persons must satisfy any requirements stipulated by the board, and must receive Institutional Review Board permission to obtain the data.
- C. All persons granted access to confidential information and data shall agree, in writing, to maintain confidentiality, and shall be subject to civil penalties and/or internal proceedings and penalties if confidentiality is violated.

Penalties may include denial of future access to confidential information.

- D. The department and LBDMN shall maintain a listing of each person who is given access to confidential information in the LBDMN registry. The listing is public information and shall be made available to the public during the office's normal hours of operation. The listing shall include:
 - 1. the name of the person authorizing access;
- 2. the name, title, and organizational affiliation of each person who is granted access;
 - 3. the dates of access;
 - 4. the specific information requested;
- 5. the specific purpose for which the information was used:
 - 6. results of independent research.
- E. Progress reports and reports of findings generated from approved studies shall be submitted to the LBDMN staff and board annually or at the conclusion of the project, if the duration is shorter than 12 months.
- F. All persons granted access to LBDMN information and data shall certify the destruction of data at the conclusion of the project.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40.31.48.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of Public Health, LR 30:1020 (May 2004).

§16309. Program Operation

A. The office shall monitor reporting sources for compliance with all sections of this statute.

AÛTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40.31.48.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of Public Health, LR 30:1021 (May 2004)

Frederick P. Cerise, M.D., M.P.H. Secretary

0405#050

RULE

Department of Health and Hospitals Office of the Secretary Bureau of Health Services Financing

Clinic Services (LAC 50:XI.Chapters 1, 3, 17, 35, 51, and 69)

Editor's Note: The following Part has recently been compiled and is being promulgated for codification purposes.

The table below shows the compiled Rules used to create each Section.

Section Number	Rules
101	LR 9:130 (March 1983)
103	LR 9:13 (January 1983)
301	LR 22:109 (February 1996), amended LR 23:731 (June 1997)
1701	LR 4:210 (May 1978), amended LR 8:76 (February 1982), LR 22:107 (February 1996)
3501	LR 4:210 (May 1978)
5101	LR 13:183 (March 1987)
6901	LR 26:2300 (October 2000)

Title 50

PUBLIC HEALTHC MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Part XI. Clinic Services

Subpart 1. Rehabilitation Clinics

Chapter 1. General Provisions

§101. Definitions

Less Care by Others Cthe ability of the client to use a minimum of assistance to take care of personal needs.

Rehabilitation Ca program to prevent further impairment of physical deformity and malfunction, and enable significantly increased ability of the individual to require less care by others.

Self-Care and *Self-Help*Cthe ability of the individual to take care of personal needs, e.g., eating, dressing, ability to walk, talk, or use devices unassisted.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Service Financing, LR 30:1021 (May 2004).

§103. Services

A. Voice evaluation or voice therapy coverage is excluded from the Title XIX Medical Assistance Program. This includes instructions in use and hygiene of the voice as treatment for vocal cord nodules or hoarseness, and related conditions, unless it is serious enough to interfere with normal speech.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Service Financing, LR 30:1021 (May 2004).

Chapter 3. Reimbursement

§301. Rehabilitation Rates

A. The payment schedule for services rendered to Medicaid-eligible recipients in rehabilitation clinics shall be based on hourly rates as follows.

Procedure	Rate
Physical therapy	\$40
Occupational therapy	\$40
Speech therapy	\$30

B. Evaluations. Rehabilitation clinics shall be reimbursed for evaluations at the rate which was in effect for those services as of July 6, 1995.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Service Financing, LR 30:1021 (May 2004).

Subpart 3. Mental Health Clinics

Chapter 17. Reimbursement

§1701. Service Reimbursement

- A. Mental health clinics are reimbursed for only one procedure per day per recipient. The following services are not reimbursable under the Medicaid program:
 - 1. occupational therapy;
 - 2. recreational therapy;
 - 3. music therapy; and
 - 4. art therapy.
- B. Payment to public clinics shall be made for their services based on cost. Payment to private clinics shall be based on charges not to exceed a reasonable rate set by the

state. Public clinic cost data will be used as one of the determinants in forming a basis to establish rates for private clinics. Charge data will also be a factor in rate determination. The primary objectives of this method of payment are to ensure:

- 1. compliance with current laws and federal regulations; and
 - 2. uniform method of payment on a statewide basis.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Service Financing, LR 30:1021 (May 2004).

Subpart 5. Family Planning

Chapter 35. Reimbursement

§3501. Public and Private Clinic Reimbursement

- A. Payment to public clinics shall be made for their services on the basis of cost. Payment to private clinics shall be based on charges not to exceed a reasonable rate set by the state. Public clinic cost data will be used as one of the determinants in forming a basis to establish rates for private clinics. Charge data will also be a factor in rate determination. The primary objectives of this method of payment are to ensure:
- 1. compliance with current laws and federal regulations; and
- 2. uniform method of payment on a statewide basis. AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Service Financing, LR 30:1022 (May 2004).

Subpart 7. Prenatal Health Care 1. General Provisions

Chapter 51. General Provision

§5101. Covered Services

A. Prenatal health care services, provided by public prenatal health care clinics under the auspices of the Office of Preventive and Public Health Services shall be reimbursed under Title XIX as a covered service. Public health care service clinics enrolled in the Title XIX Medicaid Program shall have reimbursement limited to services each clinic is qualified to provide, and authorized under 42 CFR 440.90.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act,

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Service Financing, LR 30:1022 (May 2004).

Subpart 9. Hemodialysis Centers

Chapter 69. Reimbursement

§6901. Medicare Part B Claims

A. The Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing compares the Medicare payment to the Medicaid rate on file for the procedure codes on Medicare Part B claims for hemodialysis center services. If the Medicare payment exceeds the Medicaid rate, the claim is adjudicated as a paid claim with a zero payment. If the Medicaid rate exceeds the Medicare payment, the claim is reimbursed at the lesser of the co-insurance and deductible or up to the Medicaid maximum payment.

B. If the Medicaid payment is reduced or eliminated as a result of the Medicare/Medicaid payment comparison, the amount of the Medicare payment plus the amount of the Medicaid payment (if any) shall be considered to be payment in full for the service. The recipient does not have any legal liability to make payment for the service.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Service Financing, LR 30:1022 (May 2004).

Frederick P. Cerise, M.D., M.P.H. Secretary

0405#010

RULE

Department of Health and Hospitals Office of the Secretary Bureau of Health Services Financing

Durable Medical Equipment CMedical Equipment and Supplies Delivery CTermination of Reimbursement (LAC 50:XVII.305)

The Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing hereby repeals LAC 50:XVII.305 under the Medical Assistance Program as authorized by R.S. 36:254 and pursuant to Title XIX of the Social Security Act and as directed by the 2003-2004 General Appropriation Act, which states: "The Secretary shall implement reductions in the Medicaid program as necessary to control expenditures to the level approved in this schedule. The Secretary is hereby directed to utilize various cost containment measures to accomplish these reductions including, but not limited to, precertification, pre-admission screening and utilization review, and other measures as allowed by federal law." This Rule is promulgated in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S.49:950 et seq.

Title 50

PUBLIC HEALTHC MEDICAL ASSISTANCE Part XVII. Durable Medical Equipment Subpart 1. Durable Medical Equipment

Chapter 3. Reimbursement

§305. Delivery of Equipment and Supplies

Repealed

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1027 (May 2004), repealed LR 30:1022 (May 2004).

Frederick P. Cerise, M.D., M.P.H. Secretary

0405#027

RULE

Department of Health and Hospitals Office of the Secretary Bureau of Health Services Financing

Facility Need Review C Bed Abeyance (LAC 48:I.12501)

The Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing amends LAC 48:I.12501 as authorized by R.S. 40:2116. This Rule is promulgated in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950 et seq.

The Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing amends the August 20, 1995 rule governing the Facility Need Review process to establish provisions governing the abeyance of nursing facility beds.

Title 48 PUBLIC HEALTHC GENERAL Part I. General Administration Subpart 5. Health Planning

Chapter 125. Facility Need Review §12501. Introduction

A. - A.3. ...

B. Definitions

Abeyance of Nursing Facility BedsCa situation in which a nursing facility, if it meets the requirements provided in Subsection G, may have all (but not only a portion) of its approved beds disenrolled from the Medicaid Program without causing the approval for the beds to be revoked after 120 days.

* * *

Legal Device Cany legally binding instrument, such as a counter letter, made during the period a Notice of Abeyance is in effect, which would effect the transfer of disenrolled beds.

* * *

Notice of Abeyance Ca written notice issued by the Department to a nursing facility stating that the criteria for placing all of the facility-s approved beds in abeyance have been met.

* * *

C. - F.4. ...

- 5. Except as provided in Subsection G, approvals shall be revoked when a facility-s license is revoked, or not renewed, or denied, unless the facility obtains a license within 120 days from the date of such revocation, nonrenewal or denial.
- 6. Except as provided in Subsection G, approvals shall be revoked when a facility-s provider agreement is terminated unless, within 120 days thereof, the facility enters into a new provider agreement.
- 7. Except as provided in Subsection G, beds may not be disenrolled, except as provided under the alternate use policy and during the 120-day period to have beds relicensed or recertified. The approval for beds disenrolled, except as indicated, will automatically expire.

8. - 8.f. ...

G Placing Nursing Facility Beds in Abeyance and Removal from Abeyance

- 1. A nursing facility may have all of its approved beds disenrolled from the Medicaid Program and placed in abeyance if the department determines that the average annual occupancy in the service area where the facility is located is less than 85 percent. The department shall base this determination on the occupancy figures contained in the most recent LTC-2 report issued by the department prior to its receipt of a written request that the facility=s beds be placed in abeyance in accordance with Paragraph G.2.
- 2. In order to request that a facility s beds be placed in abeyance, all persons or entities who are the holders of the approval, the nursing facility license, and the Medicaid provider agreement must submit to the department a written request signed by each such person or entity. The written request shall:
- a. specify the date (which must be no later than 120 days after the receipt of the request by the department) on which the intended closure of the facility will occur; and
- b. designate an individual (referred to hereinafter as the *designated contact person*) who shall serve as the contact between the party(ies) submitting the request and the department with respect to all matters involving the placing of the facility=s beds in abeyance and their removal from abeyance:
- i. include the mailing address and telephone number of that person;
- ii. if the designated contact person is changed, a written notice thereof, signed by each person or entity who submitted the original request, shall be given to the department.
- 3. If the department determines that the requirements set forth in Paragraphs G.1 and.2 have been met, it shall issue a written Notice of Abeyance and forward it to the designated contact person within 30 calendar days after its receipt of the request for abeyance, subject to the provisions of Paragraph G.12. If the department determines that the requirements set forth in Paragraphs G.1 and 2 have not been met or that the issuance of a Notice of Abeyance would conflict with Paragraph G.12, it shall issue a written denial and forward it to the designated contact person within 30 calendar days after its receipt of the request.
- 4. All of a facility-s approved beds must be disenrolled from the Medicaid Program within 120 days after the designated contact person-s receipt of a Notice of Abeyance. An extension not to exceed 90 days may be granted if extenuating circumstances warrant said extension, such as safe transfer of patients. Otherwise, the Notice of Abeyance will automatically expire at the end of the 120-day period.
- 5. All of a facility-s approved beds may be disenrolled before the designated contact person-s receipt of a Notice of Abeyance, but if he or she does not receive a Notice of Abeyance within 120 days after the beds are disenrolled, the provisions of Paragraphs F.5-7 above will be applicable.
- 6. With respect to the facility's beds which are not designated to be re-enrolled as Medicaid nursing facility beds, the approval shall automatically expire after 120 days from receipt by the designated contact person of the departments Notice of Abeyance, unless the beds are re-enrolled by that date, thus rescinding the Notice of Abeyance.

- 7. A Notice of Abeyance shall remain in effect until the facility-s beds are taken out of abeyance and are reenrolled in Medicaid.
- 8. A facility=s beds shall remain in abeyance until the average annual occupancy in the facility=s service area, as shown in the most recent LTC-2 report, has exceeded 93 percent.
- 9. If the department determines that the average annual occupancy in the facility-s service area, as shown in the most recent LTC-2 report, has exceeded 93 percent, it shall give written notice thereof to the designated contact person. The written notice shall specify the number of the facility's approved beds which must be taken out of abeyance and re-enrolled as Medicaid nursing facility beds. That number shall be determined by the department based upon the following criteria.
- a. A nursing facility with 120 or fewer enrolled beds at the time of the request may return all of its enrolled beds from abeyance.
- b. A nursing facility with 121 to 160 enrolled beds at the time of the request may return up to 80 percent of its beds from abeyance, but in no case shall it be required to return fewer than 120 beds.
- c. A nursing facility with 161 or more enrolled beds at the time of the request may return up to 75 percent of its beds from abeyance, but in no case shall it be required to return fewer than 128 beds, nor shall it be allowed to return more than 175 beds.
- d. A nursing facility may choose to return fewer beds from abeyance than are allowed by this Paragraph 9, and if it does so, the balance of the beds shall be disenrolled.
- 10. Within one year after the designated contact persons receipt of the written notice provided in Paragraph G.9 (or, in the case of new construction for a replacement facility, within 24 months after his or her receipt of such notice), the beds specified by the department must be taken out of abeyance and re-enrolled as Medicaid nursing facility beds. An extension of that time may be granted at the discretion of the department, when delays are caused by circumstances beyond the control of the applicant (e.g., acts of God). Inappropriate zoning is not a basis for extension. If the facilitys beds which are designated to be re-enrolled as Medicaid nursing facility beds are not re-enrolled within the specified time period, the approval for those beds will automatically expire at the end of that period.
- 11. If, after giving the written notice provided in Paragraph G.9 to the designated contact person, the department determines that the requirement set forth in Paragraph G.8 is no longer met, the obligation to place the facility=s beds back in service in accordance with Paragraph G.10 shall not be affected or negated.
- 12. If two or more requests to place beds in abeyance are pending at the same time, and the issuance of Notices of Abeyance for all of the pending requests would conflict with Paragraph G.12, priority shall be assigned to the requests as follows.
- a. If two or more facilities are located in the same service area, a request with respect to a facility having a lower average annual occupancy rate shall have priority over a request with respect to a facility having a higher average annual occupancy rate, based on the most recent LTC-2 report issued by the department.

- 13. While a facility's beds are in abeyance, the ownership of the approval for those beds may not be transferred, and shall not be subject to any legal device.
- 14. All of a facility's beds which are taken out of abeyance and re-enrolled in the Medicaid Program must remain located together in one facility, which shall be either the original facility in which they were located before being placed in abeyance or another facility located in the same service area as the original facility.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 40:2116.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 21:806 (August 1995), amended LR 25:1250 (July 1999), LR 28:2190 (October 2002), LR 30:1023 (May 2004).

Frederick P. Cerise, M.D., M.P.H. Secretary

0405#029

RULE

Department of Health and Hospitals Office of the Secretary Bureau of Health Services Financing

Hospice (LAC 50:XV.3101 and 3301)

The Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, amends LAC 50:XV.3101 and 3301 under the Medical Assistance Program as authorized by R.S. 36:254 and pursuant to Title XIX of the Social Security Act. This Rule is adopted in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950 et seq.

Title 50

PUBLIC HEALTHC MEDICAL ASSISTANCE Part XV. Services for Special Populations

Subpart 3. Hospice

Chapter 31. General Provisions

§3101. Introduction

B. The bureau terminates the pilot project for hospice care and establishes hospice as a covered service under the Medicaid State Plan.

C. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 28:1466 (June 2002), amended LR 30:1024 (May 2004).

Chapter 33. Provider Participation §3301. Conditions for Participation

- A. Statutory Compliance
- 1. Coverage of Medicaid hospice care shall be in accordance with:
 - a. 42 USC 1396d(o);
- b. the Medicare Hospice Program guidelines as set forth in 42 CFR Part 418; and
- c. §§4305-4308.2 of the Federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services' *State Medicaid Manual*.

- 2. The *State Medicaid Manual* shall be the final authority in cases of conflicting rulings of the authorities listed in Subparagraphs a-c.
- B. In order to participate, a hospice shall maintain compliance with the Medicare conditions of participation for hospices as set forth in 42 CFR Part 418.50-418.100 and shall have a valid Medicaid provider agreement.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 28:1466 (June 2002), amended LR 30:1024 (May 2004).

Implementation of the provisions of this Rule shall be contingent upon the approval of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services.

Frederick P. Cerise, M.D., M.P.H. Secretary

0405#052

RULE

Department of Health and Hospitals Office of the Secretary Bureau of Health Services Financing

Medicaid Eligibility CApplication Date (LAC 50:III.503)

The Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing promulgates the LAC 50:III.503 in the Medical Assistance Program as authorized by R.S. 36:254 and pursuant to Title XIX of the Social Security Act. This Rule is promulgated in accordance with the provision of the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950 et seq.

The Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing amends the definition of the application date contained in Section G of the July 20, 1996 Rule as follows.

Title 50 PUBLIC HEALTHC MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Part III. Eligibility

Chapter 5. Application Processing §503. Application Date

- A. The application date shall be the date the signed Medicaid application is received in the local Medicaid office or in an agency representative's office.
- B. The date of receipt shall be protected as the certified date of application, as determined by Subsection A above.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Social Services, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1025 (May 2004).

Frederick P. Cerise, M.D., M.P.H. Secretary

0405#028

RULE

Department of Health and Hospitals Office of the Secretary Bureau of Health Services Financing

Mental Health Rehabilitation Services Reimbursement Reduction

The Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing promulgates the following Rule under the Medical Assistance Program as authorized by R.S. 36:254 and pursuant to Title XIX of the Social Security Act and as directed by the 2003-2004 General Appropriation Act which states: "The secretary shall implement reductions in the Medicaid program as necessary to control expenditures to the level approved in this schedule. The secretary is hereby directed to utilize various cost containment measures to accomplish these reductions, including but not limited to pre-certification, pre-admission screening and utilization review, and other measures as allowed by federal law." This Rule is promulgated in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950 et seq.

Rule

The Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing reduces the established reimbursement rates for mental health rehabilitation services. The reimbursement is 99.2 percent of the rates (.8 percent reduction) in effect on September 30, 2003.

Implementation of the provisions of this Rule shall be contingent upon the approval of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services.

Frederick P. Cerise, M.D., M.P.H. Secretary

0405#053

RULE

Department of Health and Hospitals Bureau of Health Services Financing

Portable X-Ray Services CPortage Fees (LAC 50:XIX.4319 and 4335)

The Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing hereby adopts LAC 50:XIX.4319 and 4335 in the Medical Assistance Program as authorized by R.S. 36:254 and pursuant to Title XIX of the Social Security Act. This Rule is promulgated in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950 et seq.

The Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing adopts the following provisions for portable X-ray portage fees.

Title 50 PUBLIC HEALTHC MEDICAL ASSISTANCE Part XIX. Other Services

Subpart 3. Laboratory and X-Ray

Chapter 43. Billing and Reimbursement Subchapter A. Billing

§4319. X-Ray Equipment Portage Billing

A. Standard Health Care Financing Administration Common Procedure Codes (HCPCS) modifiers shall be used to bill for x-ray portage fees.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1026 (May 2004).

Subchapter B. Reimbursement §4335. X-Ray Portage

A. Reimbursement shall be as follows for X-ray equipment portage fees when more than one person receives services.

Procedure	Rate
Transportation per patient, per trip, of portable x -ray	
equipment and personnel to home or nursing home.	\$17.50

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1026 (May 2004).

Frederick P. Cerise, M.D., M.P.H. Secretary

0405#055

RULE

Department of Health and Hospitals Office of the Secretary Bureau of Health Services Financing

Professional Services ProgramCAnesthesia Services
Reimbursement Reduction

The Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing promulgates the following Rule in the Medical Assistance Program as authorized by R.S. 36:254 and pursuant to Title XIX of the Social Security Act and as directed by the 2003-2004 General Appropriation Act which states: "The Secretary shall implement reductions in the Medicaid program as necessary to control expenditures to the level approved in this schedule. The Secretary is hereby directed to utilize various cost containment measures to accomplish these reductions, including but not limited to pre-certification, pre-admission screening and utilization review, and other measures as allowed by federal law." This Rule is promulgated in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950 et seq.

Rule

The Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing amends the September 20, 1992 and April 20, 1997 Rules governing the billing and reimbursement of anesthesia services.

- A. Billing. Physicians' Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) procedure codes in the anesthesia section of the CPT and the Health Care Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) modifiers shall be used to bill for anesthesia, including maternity-related and pediatric anesthesia.
- B. Reimbursement. The reimbursement rates for anesthesia procedures are based on 100 percent of the 2003 Region 99 Medicare payable.
- 1. Reimbursement for maternity-related anesthesia services shall continue to be a flat fee except for the reimbursement for general anesthesia for a vaginal delivery. This service shall continue to be reimbursed according to base units and time units.
- 2. Reimbursement for conscious sedation. The CPT conscious sedation codes will be used to bill for services rendered to children up to the age of 13 years when a medically controlled state of depressed consciousness is the preferred method of sedation and the procedure can not be accomplished safely and/or effectively without it.

Reimbursement for conscious sedation shall be at a flat rate.

Frederick P. Cerise, M.D., M.P.H. Secretary

0405#051

RULE

Department of Health and Hospitals Office of the Secretary Bureau of Health Services Financing

Prosthetics (LAC 50:XVII.Chapters 1-31)

Editor's Note: The following Subpart has recently been compiled and is being promulgated for codification purposes.

The table below shows the compiled Rules used to create each Section.

Section Number	Rules
303	LR 26:2300 (October 2000)
305	LR 26:2792 (December 2000)
701	LR 30:251 (February 2004)
703	LR 30:251 (February 2004)
705	LR 24:1503 (August 1998), and LR 30:251 (February 2004)
707	LR 27:53 (January 2001), and LR 27:54 (January 2001)
731	LR 22:413 (April 1996), LR 22:370 (May 1996), LR 22:583 (July 1996), and LR 24:1503 (August 1998)
749	LR 22:370 (May 1996), and LR 22:583 (July 1996)
901	LR 25:1250 (July 1999)
909	LR 27:53 (January 2001), and LR 29:2398 (November 2003)
913	LR 16:532 (June 1990)
917	LR 27:56 (January 2001)
925	LR 27:53 (January 2001)
931	LR 25:1250 (July 1999)
943	LR 27:54 (January 2001)
953	LR 27:53 (January 2001)
971	LR 27:56 (January 2001)
979	LR 27:53 (January 2001).
1305	LR 22:370 (May 1996), LR 22:583 (July 1996), and LR 27:54 (January 2001)
1313	LR 11:1080 (November 1985)
1321	LR 22:370 (May 1996), LR 22:583 (July 1996), and LR
1341	27:53 (January 2001)
1341	LR 27:53 (January 2001)

1351	LR 9:412 (June 1983), LR 19:497 (April 1993), LR 27:53 (January 2001), and LR 27:55 (January 2001)
1359	LR 27:55 (January 2001)
1505	LR 22:370 (May 1996), repromulgated LR 22:583 (July 1996), amended LR 27:54 (January 2001)
1705	LR 27:54 (January 2001)
1715	LR 27:53 (January 2001)
1905	LR 27:56 (January 2001)
2105	LR 8:598 (November 1982), LR 9:838 (December 1983), LR 27:54 (January 2001), and LR 27:56 (January 2001)
2305	LR 27:53 (January 2001), and LR 27:56 (January 2001)
2501	LR 26:497 (March 2000)
2505	LR 26:497 (March 2000)
2507	LR 26:497 (March 2000)
2509	LR 26:497 (March 2000)
2701	LR 12:155 (March 1986)
2705	LR 27:55 (January 2001), and LR 27:1522 (September 2001)
2719	LR 27:55 (January 2001)
2721	LR 14:88 (February 1988), LR 16:310 (April 1990), and LR 29:41 (January 2003)
2905	LR 27:53 (January 2001)
3105	LR 22:217 (March 1996), and LR 27:55 (January 2001).

Title 50 PUBLIC HEALTHC MEDICAL ASSISTANCE Part XVII. Durable Medical Equipment Subpart 1. Prosthetics

[Editor=s Notes:

- 1. Prosthetics is administered under the Durable Medical Equipment (DME) Program.
- 2. Child specific criteria for certain equipment and supplies are specified in LAC 50:XV.Subpart 5, Early Periodic Screening Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT).]

Chapter 1. Administration (Reserved)

Chapter 3. Reimbursement

§301. Reserved.

§303. Medicare Part B Claims

- A. The Medicare payment to the Medicaid rate on file is compared to the Medicare Part B claims for durable medical equipment and supply items. If the Medicare payment exceeds the Medicaid rate, the claim is adjudicated as a paid claim with a zero payment. If the Medicaid rate exceeds the Medicare payment, the claim is reimbursed at the lesser of the co-insurance and deductible or up to the Medicaid maximum payment.
- B. If the Medicaid payment is reduced or eliminated as a result of the Medicare/Medicaid payment comparison, the amount of the Medicare payment plus the amount of the Medicaid payment (if any) shall be considered to be payment in full for the service. The recipient does not have any legal liability to make payment for the service.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1027 (May 2004).

§305. Delivery of Equipment and Supplies

A. The reimbursement rate for delivery of prior authorized durable medical equipment and supplies is either the lesser of billed charges or 5 percent of the total shipping amount for the medical equipment and supplies up to a maximum of \$50.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1027 (May 2004).

Chapter 7. Wheelchairs and Accessories Subchapter A. Wheelchairs, Motorized and/or Custom Motorized

§701. Recipient Criteria

A. Motorized Wheelchairs

- 1. For purposes of this Chapter 7, the term *motorized* shall have the same meaning as power, electric or any means of propulsion other than manual. A motorized wheelchair must be medically necessary. The recipient must meet all of the following criteria in order to be considered for a motorized wheelchair:
- a. the recipient is not functionally ambulatory. Not functionally ambulatory means the recipients ability to ambulate is limited such that without use of a wheelchair, he/she would otherwise be generally bed or chair confined;
- b. the recipient is unable to operate a wheelchair manually due to severe weakness of the upper extremities due to a congenital or acquired neurological or muscular disease/condition or is unable to propel any type of manual wheelchair because of other documented health problems; and
- c. the recipient is capable of safely operating the controls for a motorized wheelchair and can adapt to or be trained to use a motorized wheelchair effectively.
- B. A motorized wheelchair is covered if the recipients condition is such that the requirement for a motorized wheelchair is long term (at least six months).

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1027 (May 2004).

§703. Prior Authorization

- A. All wheelchairs and modifications required to meet the needs of a particular recipient are subject to prior authorization. Prior authorization will be made for only one wheelchair at a time. Backup chairs, either motorized or manual, will be denied as not medically necessary. All requests must include:
 - 1. a completed PA -01 form;
- 2. a physician-s prescription for a motorized wheelchair. If the recipient is enrolled in Community Care, the prescription must be written by the recipient's primary care physician (PCP). The physician must specifically state that the prescription is for a motorized wheelchair;
- 3. medical documentation from a physician is required to support the provisions set forth in §701.A.1.a b;
- 4. a seating evaluation performed, signed and dated by the physical therapist or occupational therapist that performed the seating evaluation. The seating evaluation shall:
- a. indicate the appropriateness of the specific wheelchair requested and all modifications and/or attachments to the specific wheelchair and its ability to meet the recipient's long term medical needs. Options that are primarily beneficial in allowing the recipient to perform leisure or recreational activities are not covered;
- b. include the dated signature of the physician who prescribed the motorized wheelchair, confirming:
- i. the recipients diagnosis or condition is such that a motorized wheelchair is medically necessary; and
- ii. he or she has seen the seating evaluation and motorized wheelchair recommendation;

- 5. documentation indicating that the recipient is capable of safely operating the controls for a motorized wheelchair and can adapt to or be trained to use the motorized wheelchair effectively. It is not sufficient for a Medicaid provider of motorized wheelchairs to indicate that a recipient is capable of safely operating the controls for a motorized wheelchair and can adapt to or be trained to use the motorized wheelchair effectively. Such documentation shall include:
- a. a signed and dated statement from the recipient's physician, physical therapist or occupational therapist that he or she has determined that the recipient has the cognitive, motor and perceptual abilities needed to safely operate the controls of a motorized wheelchair. This statement shall be verified by the notes and recommendation of the physician, physical therapist or occupational therapist making such statement; and
- b. a signed and dated statement from the recipient's physician, physical therapist or occupational therapist that he or she has determined that the recipient can adapt to or be trained to use the motorized wheelchair effectively. This statement shall be verified by the notes and recommendation of the physician, physical therapist or occupational therapist making such statement.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1027 (May 2004).

§705. Repairs and Modifications

- A. Requests for repairs to motorized wheelchairs will be considered for basic repairs only. Basic repairs are those which are requested to repair an existing component of the recipients current motorized wheelchair.
- B. Requests for modifications or reconstruction of the recipient's current motorized wheelchair shall not be considered basic repairs. Requests for modifications or reconstruction of the recipient's current motorized wheelchair must be submitted in accordance with prior authorization criteria. Modifications or reconstruction will be denied if it is more cost effective to provide a new motorized wheelchair.
- C. It is expected that all repairs and modifications of motorized wheelchairs shall be completed within one month, unless there is a justifiable reason for a delay. Rental of a manual wheelchair may be prior authorized on a monthly basis as a temporary replacement, if necessary, when the recipient's motorized wheelchair is being repaired or modified.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1028 (May 2004).

§707. Reimbursement

- A. Reimbursement for wheelchairs with special features is 70 percent of the Medicare fee schedule amount or the amount of billed charges, whichever is the lesser amount for HCPC procedure codes:
 - 1. E1050 E1060;
 - 2. E1070 E1110;
 - 3. E1170 E1213;

- 4. E1221 E1224;
- 5. E1240 E1295;
- 6. K0002 K0014.
- a. If an item is not available at the rate of 70 percent of the Medicare fee schedule amount, the flat fee that will be utilized is the lowest cost at which the item has been determined to be widely available by analyzing usual and customary fees charged in the community for the HCPC procedure code.
- B. Reimbursement for motorized-type customized wheelchairs is set to MSRP minus 12 percent to MSRP minus 17 percent.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1028 (May 2004).

Subchapter B. Wheelchairs, Standard Type §§727 - 729. Reserved.

§731. Reimbursement

1. Reimbursement for standard type wheelchairs is 80 percent of the Medicare allowable fee or billed charges, whichever is the lesser amount, to the following Medicaid established flat fee amounts or billed charges, whichever is the lesser amount. The Medicaid established flat fee amounts are:

Code	Purchase	Rental
E1130 and K0001	\$250	\$35 per month
E1140	\$412.50	\$38.50 per month
E1150	\$453.75	\$42.35 per month
E1160	\$375	\$50 per month

2. If an item is not available at the established flat fee, the flat fee that will be utilized is the lowest cost at which the item has been determined to be widely available by analyzing usual and customary fees charged in the community.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1028 (May 2004).

Subchapter C. Wheelchair Accessories §749. Wheelchair Seat Cushions

A. Seat cushions are approved when the recipient's skin condition or positioning necessitates its use, e.g., decubiti.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1028 (May 2004).

Chapter 9. Respiratory Equipment and Supplies Subchapter A. Mucus Clearance (Flutter) Devices §901. General Provisions

A. Mucus clearance (flutter) devices are used in the treatment of lung diseases or conditions producing retained secretions. Small hand-held mucus clearance (flutter) devices shall be subject to prior authorization when prescribed by a physician for recipients with lung diseases or conditions producing retained secretions.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 46:153 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1028 (May 2004).

Subchapter B. Nebulizer Equipment and Supplies §§906 - 907. Reserved

§909. Reimbursement

- A. Reimbursement for nebulizer with compressor (E0570) is the lower of \$60 or the provider's usual and customary charge.
- B. Administrative Supplies. Reimbursement for nebulizer administrative supplies is 70 percent of the Medicare fee schedule amount or the amount of billed charges, whichever is the lesser amount for HCPC codes A7003-A7017.
- 1. If an item is not available at the rate of 70 percent of the Medicare fee schedule amount, the flat fee that will be utilized is the lowest cost at which the item has been determined to be widely available by analyzing usual and customary fees charged in the community for the HCPC procedure code.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 46:153 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1029 (May 2004).

Subchapter C. Oxygen and Oxygen Supplies

§913. Oxygen Concentrators

A. Oxygen, breathing equipment such as IPPB (intermittent positive-pressure breathing), CPAP (continuous positive air pressure), and other types of equipment for oxygen delivery not specifically identified as payable are not covered under Title XIX (Medicaid) as a payable medical service.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1029 (May 2004).

§915. Reserved.

§917. Reimbursement

A. Reimbursement fee for oxygen concentrators is \$1,250 for purchase or \$150 per month for rental, or billed charges, whichever is the lesser amount. If the item is not available at the established rate, the flat fee that will be utilized is the lowest cost at which the item has been determined to be widely available by analyzing usual and customary fees charged in the community.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1029 (May 2004).

Subchapter D. Compressors

§§921 - 923. Reserved

§925. Reimbursement

- A. Reimbursement for compressors is 70 percent of the Medicare fee schedule amount or the amount of billed charges, whichever is the lesser amount for HCPC Codes E0565.
- B. If an item is not available at the rate of 70 percent of the Medicare fee schedule amount, the flat fee that will be

utilized is the lowest cost at which the item has been determined to be widely available by analyzing usual and customary fees charged in the community for the HCPC procedure code.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1029 (May 2004).

Subchapter E. Peak Flow Meters

§931. Portable Manual Peak Flow Meters Prior Authorization

A. Portable manual peak flow meters are used for the treatment of asthma. This item is subject to prior authorization when prescribed by a physician for the measurement of lung function as part of an effective asthma management program.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1029 (May 2004).

Subchapter F. Suction Pumps and Supplies

§§939 - 941. Reserved

§943. Reimbursement

- A. Reimbursement for stationary suction machines is 80 percent of the Medicare allowable fee or billed charges, whichever is the lesser amount, to the following Medicaid established flat fee amounts or billed charges, whichever is the lesser amount. The Medicaid established flat fee for HCPC procedure code E0600 is:
 - 1. \$225 to purchase
 - 2. \$35 for rental per month.
- B. If an item is not available at the established flat fee, the flat fee that will be utilized is the lowest cost at which the item has been determined to be widely available by analyzing usual and customary fees charged in the community.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1029 (May 2004).

Subchapter G. Humidifiers

§§949 - 951. Reserved

§953. Reimbursement

- A. Reimbursement for humidifiers is 70 percent of the Medicare fee schedule amount or the amount of billed charges, whichever is the lesser amount, for HCPC Codes E-0550-E0560.
- B. If an item is not available at the rate of 70 percent of the Medicare fee schedule amount, the flat fee that will be utilized is the lowest cost at which the item has been determined to be widely available by analyzing usual and customary fees charged in the community for the HCPC procedure code.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1029 (May 2004).

Subchapter H. Ventilator and Tracheostomy Equipment (Reserved.)

§§959 - 961. Reserved.

Subchapter I. Ventilator and Tracheostomy Care Supplies

§§967 - 969. Reserved.

§971. Reimbursement

A. Reimbursement is 70 percent of the Medicare fee schedule amount or billed charges, whichever is the lesser amount, for the following HCPC codes.

A4624-A4625	Suction Catheters
A4621	Tracheostomy masks or collars
A4623	Tracheostomy cannulas

- 1. If an item is not available at 70 percent of the Medicare fee schedule amount, the flat fee that will be utilized is the lowest cost at which the item has been determined to be widely available by analyzing usual and customary fees charged in the community.
- B. The reimbursement is reduced to 90 percent of the Medicare fee schedule amount or billed charges, whichever is the lesser amount, for the following HCPC codes.

A7521	Tracheostomy tubes
A4629	Tracheostomy care kits

1. If an item is not available at 90 percent of the Medicare fee schedule amount, the flat fee that will be utilized is the lowest cost at which the item has been determined to be widely available by analyzing usual and customary fees charged in the community.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1030 (May 2004).

Subchapter J. Mechanical Percussors

§975-977. Reserved.

§979. Reimbursement

- A. Reimbursement for percussors is 70 percent of the Medicare Fee Schedule amount or the amount of billed charges, whichever is the lesser amount, for HCPC Code E0480.
- B. If an item is not available at the rate of 70 percent of the Medicare fee schedule amount, the flat fee that will be utilized is the lowest cost at which the item has been determined to be widely available by analyzing usual and customary fees charged in the community for the HCPC procedure code.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1030 (May 2004).

Chapter 13. Prosthetics and Orthotics

Subchapter A. Artificial Eyes

§§1301 - 1303. Reserved

§1305. Reimbursement

- A. Reimbursement
- 1. Reimbursement for artificial eyes is 80 percent of the Medicare allowable fee or billed charges, whichever is

the lesser amount. The Medicaid established flat fee amount for HCPC Code V2623 is \$500 for purchase.

2. If the artificial eyes are not available at the established flat fee, the flat fee that will be utilized is the lowest cost at which the item has been determined to be widely available by analyzing usual and customary fees charged in the community.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 46:153 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1030 (May 2004).

Subchapter B. Orthopedic Shoes and Corrections

§1309 - 1311. Reserved.

§1313. Orthopedic Shoes

- A. Orthopedic shoes and corrections are approved only when the shoes are attached to braces or are needed to protect gains from surgery or casting. Payment will not be made for:
 - 1. metatarsus adductus; or
 - 2. internal tibil torsion.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1030 (May 2004).

Subchapter C. Breast or Mammary Prostheses §§1317 - 1319. Reserved.

§1321. Reimbursement

- A. Reimbursement for breast prosthesis is 70 percent of the Medicare fee schedule amount or the amount of billed charges, which is the lesser amount for HCPC Codes L7803-L8030.
- B. If an item is not available at the rate of 70 percent of the Medicare fee schedule amount, the flat fee that will be utilized is the lowest cost at which the item has been determined to be widely available by analyzing usual and customary fees charged in the community or the HCPC procedure code.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 46:153 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1030 (May 2004).

Subchapter D. Support and Surgical Stockings

§§1337 - 1339. Reserved.

§1341. Reimbursement

- A. Reimbursement for elastic support stockings is 70 percent of the Medicare fee schedule amount or the amount of billed charged, whichever is the lesser amount for HCPC Codes L8100-L8230 and L8239.
- B. If an item is not available at the rate of 70 percent of the Medicare fee schedule amount, the flat fee that will be utilized is the lowest cost at which the item has been determined to be widely available by analyzing usual and customary fees charged in the community for the HCPC procedure code.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1030 (May 2004).

Subchapter E. Prosthetic Devices

§§1347 - 1349. Reserved.

§1351. Reimbursement

- A. Reimbursement is 70 percent of the Medicare Fee Schedule amount or billed charges, whichever is the lesser amount for HCPC procedure codes L5000-L7499. If an item is not available at 70 percent of the Medicare fee schedule amount, the flat fee that will be utilized is the lowest cost at which the item has been determined to be widely available by analyzing usual and customary fees charged in the community.
- B. Reimbursement is 70 percent of the Medicare fee schedule amount or the amount of billed charges, whichever is the lesser amount for the following HCPC procedure codes:
 - 1. Prosthetic Sheaths CL8400-L8435; and
 - 2. Prosthetic Socks CL8470-L8485.
 - 3. Prosthetics CL5000-L7499
- a. If an item is not available at the rate of 70 percent of the Medicare fee schedule amount, the flat fee that will be utilized is the lowest cost at which the item has been determined to be widely available by analyzing usual and customary fees charged in the community for the HCPC procedure code.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1031 (May 2004).

Subchapter F. Orthotic Devices

§§1355 - 1357. Reserved.

§1359. Reimbursement

- A. Reimbursement is 70 percent of the Medicare fee schedule amount or billed charges, whichever is the lesser amount for HCPC procedure Codes L0100 L2999 and L3650 L4380.
- B. If an item is not available at 70 percent of the Medicare fee schedule amount, the flat fee that will be utilized is the lowest cost at which the item has been determined to be widely available by analyzing usual and customary fees charged in the community.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1031 (May 2004).

Chapter 15. Bath and Toilet Aids

Subchapter A. Commode Chairs

§§1501 - 1503. Reserved.

§1505. Reimbursement

A. Reimbursement for commode chairs is 80 percent of the Medicare allowable fee or billed charges, whichever is the lesser amount, to the following Medicaid established flat fee amounts or billed charges, whichever is the lesser amount. The Medicaid established flat fee amounts will be as follows.

Code	Purchase Amount
E0163	\$ 55
E0164	\$83.55
E0165	\$ 85
E0166	\$142.80

B. If an item is not available at the established flat fee, the flat fee that will be utilized is the lowest cost at which the item has been determined to be widely available by analyzing usual and customary fees charged in the community.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1031 (May 2004).

Chapter 17. Hospital Beds and Related Equipment Subchapter A. Hospital Beds

§§1701 - 1703. Reserved.

§1705. Reimbursement

A. Reimbursement for hospital beds is 80 percent of the Medicare allowable fee or billed charges, whichever is the lesser amount, to the following Medicaid established flat fee amounts or billed charges, whichever is the lesser amount. The Medicaid established flat fee amounts will be as follows.

Code	Purchase	Rental
E0255	\$ 650	\$75
E0265	\$1,250	\$75

B. If an item is not available at the established flat fee, the flat fee that will be utilized is the lowest cost at which the item has been determined to be widely available by analyzing usual and customary fees charged in the community.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 46:153 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1031 (May 2004).

Subchapter B. Patient Lifts

§§1711 - 1713. Reserved.

§1715. Lift Sling Reimbursement

- A. Reimbursement for patient lift slings is 70 percent of the Medicare fee schedule amount or the amount of billed charges, whichever is the lesser amount for HCPC Code E0621.
- B. If an item is not available at the rate f 70 percent of the Medicare fee schedule amount, the flat fee that will be utilized is the lowest cost at which the item has been determined to be widely available by analyzing usual and customary fees charged in the community for the HCPC procedure code.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 46:153 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1031 (May 2004).

Chapter 19. Diabetic Equipment and Supplies Subchapter A. Glucometers

§§1901 - 1903. Reserved.

§1905. Reimbursement

A. Reimbursement for glucometers is \$30 for purchase, or billed charges, whichever is the lesser amount. If the item is not available at the established rate, the flat fee that will be utilized is the lowest cost at which the item has been determined to be widely available by analyzing usual and customary fees charged in the community.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 46:153 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1031 (May 2004).

Subchapter B. Continuous Subcutaneous Insulin External Infusion Pumps (Reserved.)

Chapter 21. Hyperalimentation Therapy Subchapter A. Hyperalimentation Therapy Aids (Parenteral and Enteral)

§2101 - 2103. Reserved.

§2105. Reimbursement

A. Equipment Purchase/Rental. The reimbursement for the following is the Medicaid established flat fee amount or billed charges, whichever is the lesser amount.

Enteral Infusion Pumps		
B9000, B9002	\$595 purchase	\$92 rental per month

- 1. If an item is not available at the established flat fee, the flat fee that will be utilized is the lowest cost at which the item has been determined to be widely available by analyzing usual and customary fees charged in the community.
- B. Parenteral and Enteral Supplies. Reimbursement is 70 percent of the Medicare Fee Schedule amount or billed charges, whichever is the lesser amount, for the following HCPC codes.

B4034-B4083 B9004-B9999	Parenteral and Enteral
E0776, E0791	Supplies

- 1. If an item is not available at 70 percent of the Medicare Fee Schedule amount, the flat fee that will be utilized is the lowest cost at which the item has been determined to be widely available by analyzing usual and customary fees charged in the community.
- C. Enteral Formulas. Reimbursement for enteral formulas is 80 percent of the Medicare Fee Schedule, or a rate of 80 percent of the established flat fee amount, or 80 percent of the Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price (MSRP), or billed charges, whichever is the lesser amount. If an enteral formula is not available at the rate of 80 percent of the Medicare Fee Schedule, 80 percent of the established flat fee amount, or 80 percent of the MSRP, the flat fee that will be utilized is the lowest cost at which the enteral formula has been determined to be widely available by analyzing usual and customary fees charged in the community.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with RS. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1032 (May 2004).

Chapter 23. IV Therapy and Administrative Supplies §§2301 - 2303. Reserved.

§2305. Reimbursement

A. Reimbursement is set at 70 percent of the Medicare fee schedule amount or the amount of billed charges, whichever is the lesser amount for the following HCPC procedure codes.

E0781, K0455, E0791	External Ambulatory Infusion Pumps
E0776	Infusion Pump IV Pole

1. If an item is not available at the rate of 70 percent of the Medicare fee schedule amount, the flat fee that will be utilized is the lowest cost at which the item has been determined to be widely available by analyzing usual and customary fees charged in the community.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1032 (May 2004).

Chapter 25. Osteogenic Bone Growth Stimulators §2501. General Provisions

A. Osteogenic bone growth stimulators are used to augment bone repair associated with either a healing fracture or bone fusion.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 46:153 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1032 (May 2004).

§2503. Reserved.

§2505. Nonspinal Noninvasive Electrical

- A. Nonspinal noninvasive electrical bone growth stimulators may be considered under the following circumstances:
- 1. the failure of long bone fractures to heal. A period of six months from the initial date of treatment must elapse before failure is considered to have occurred;
- 2. the failure of long bone fusions (period of nine months from the initial date of treatment must elapse before failure is considered to have occurred); or
- 3. the treatment of congenital pseudoarthroses. There is no minimal time requirement after the diagnosis.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 46:153 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1032 (May 2004).

§2507. Medical Necessity

- A. Nonspinal Noninvasive Electrical. Spinal noninvasive electrical bone growth stimulators may be considered:
- 1. when a minimum of nine months has elapsed since the patient had fusion surgery which resulted in a failed spinal fusion; or
- 2. when there is a history of a previously failed spinal fusion at the same site following spinal fusion surgery (meaning more than nine months has elapsed since fusion surgery was performed at the same level which is being fused again). As long as nine months has passed since the failed fusion surgery, this repeated fusion attempt requires no minimum passage of time for the application of the device; or
- 3. following a multi-level spinal fusion (i.e., involving three or more contiguous vertebrae, such as L3-L5 of L4-S1). There is no minimum requirement for application after surgery.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 46:153 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1032 (May 2004).

§2509. Reimbursement

A. Medicaid coverage is limited to reimbursement for electrical, noninvasive types of bone growth stimulators

only. Medicaid will not provide reimbursement for ultrasonic or invasive types of bone growth stimulators.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 46:153 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1032 (May 2004).

Chapter 27. Ostomy and Urological Supplies Subchapter A. Ostomy Supplies \$2701. Description

A. Ostomy equipment (bags, supplies, cement, lubricant, solvents, and tincture of Benzoin) are considered only if prescribed for clients with ostomies. Diapers or disposable diapers shall not be considered as ostomy equipment and supplies covered by Medical Assistance Program.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254, Title XIX of the Social Security Act, and 42 CFR 440.120(c).

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1033 (May 2004).

§2703. Reserved.

§2705. Reimbursement

A. Reimbursement for ostomy and urological supplies is 80 percent of the Medicare fee schedule, 80 percent of the manufacturers suggested retail price (MSRP), or billed charges, whichever is the lesser amount, for HCPC codes:

A4331 - A5123 K0567 - K0595

B. If an item is not available at 80 percent of the Medicare fee schedule amount or 80 percent of the MSRP amount, the flat fee that will be utilized is the lowest cost at which the item has been determined to be widely available by analyzing usual and customary fees charged in the community.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1033 (May 2004).

Subchapter B. Urological Supplies

§§2715 - 2717. Reserved

§2719. Reimbursement

A. Reimbursement is 70 percent of the manufacturer's retail price (MSRP) amount, or billed charges, whichever is the lesser amount, for HCPC codes.

A4320 - A4351

1. If an item is not available at 70 percent of the Medicare fee schedule amount or 70 percent of the MSRP amount, the flat fee that will be utilized is the lowest cost at which the item has been determined to be widely available by analyzing usual and customary fees charged in the community.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1033 (May 2004).

§2721. Indwelling Catheters and Catheter Trays

A. The following governs the coverage and reimbursement of indwelling catheters and catheter trays.

Description	Fee
Catheter and Catheter Tray	\$11.19
Catheter Tray	\$4.05
Catheter	\$7.14

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1033 (May 2004).

Chapter 29. Traction Equipment

§§2901 - 2903. Reserved.

§2905. Reimbursement

- A. Reimbursement for traction equipment is 70 percent of the Medicare fee schedule amount of billed charges, whichever is the lesser amount for HCPC procedure codes E-0840 E-0948.
- 1. If an item is not available at the rate of 70 percent of the Medicare fee schedule amount, the flat fee that will be utilized is the lowest cost at which the item has been determined to be widely available by analyzing usual and customary fees charged in the community for the HCPC procedure code.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1033 (May 2004).

Chapter 31. Skin Care and Infection Control Subchapter A. Wound and Surgical Dressings or Bandages

§§3101 - 3103. Reserved **§3105.** Reimbursement

- A. Wound care supplies and dressings, and other medically necessary supply items exclusively designated for home health care are reimbursable under the Durable Medical Equipment Program, and are not reimbursable under the Home Health Program. Durable medical equipment providers must obtain prior authorization through the prior authorization process required under the Durable Medical Equipment Program in order to provide and be reimbursed for these home health care supplies. These supplies must be used by home health agencies in the home.
- 1. Diapers and blue pads are not reimbursable supply items under the Durable Medical Equipment Program.
- B. Reimbursement is 70 percent of the Medicare fee schedule, or 70 percent of the Manufacturers Suggested Retail Price (MSRP) amount, or billed charges, whichever is the lesser amount, for HCPC Codes A4244 K0413.
- 1. If an item is not available at 70 percent of the Medicare fee schedule amount or 70 percent of the MSRP amount, the flat fee that will be utilized is the lowest cost at which the item has been determined to be widely available by analyzing usual and customary fees charged in the community.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1033 (May 2004).

Frederick P. Cerise, M.D., M.P.H. Secretary

0405#009

RULE

Department of Health and Hospitals Office of the Secretary Bureau of Health Services Financing

Rehabilitation Reimbursement Fee Increase (Ages 0 up to 3) (LAC 50:V.30527, XI.303, XV.7101-7103, XIX.703)

The Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing promulgates the following Rule in the Medical Assistance Program as authorized by R.S. 36:254 and pursuant to Title XIX of the Social Security Act. This Rule is promulgated in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950.

The Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing amends the June 20, 1997 and May 20, 2001 Rules governing the reimbursement methodology for rehabilitation services provided by outpatient hospitals and home health agencies to increase the reimbursement rates for rehabilitation services provided to Medicaid recipients up to the age of 3. The new reimbursement rates for rehabilitation services are as follows.

Title 50 PULIC HEALTHC MEDICAL ASSISTANCE Part V. Hospitals

Subpart 3. Outpatient Hospitals

Chapter 305. Reimbursement Subchapter C. Rehabilitation Services §30525. Reimbursement (Ages 3 and Above)

Reserved.

§30527. Reimbursement (Ages 0 up to Age 3)

A. The following are reimbursement rates for rehabilitation services provided to Medicaid recipients up to the age of 3, regardless of the type of provider performing the services.

Procedure	Rate
Initial speech/language evaluation	\$70.00
Initial hearing evaluation	\$70.00
Speech/language/hearing therapy, 60 minutes	\$ 56.00
Visit w/procedure(s), 45 minutes	\$ 56.00
Visit w/procedure(s), 60 minutes	\$74.00
Visit w/procedure(s), 90 minutes	\$112.00
Procedures and modalities, 60 minutes	\$74.00
Physical therapy and rehab evaluation	\$75.00
Initial occupational therapy evaluation	\$70.00
Occupational therapy, 45 minutes	\$45.00
Occupational therapy, 60 minutes	\$60.00
Physical therapy, 1 modality	\$37.00
Physical therapy, 2 or more modalities	\$ 56.00
Physical therapy, 1 or more procedures, and/or modalities, 15 minutes	\$18.50
Physical therapy w/procedures, 30 minutes	\$37.00
Physical therapy w/procedures, 75 minutes	\$92.50
Occupational therapy, 15 minutes	\$15.00
Occupational therapy, 30 minutes	\$30.00
Speech and hearing therapy, 15 minutes	
Speech and hearing therapy, 30 minutes	\$28.00
Speech and hearing therapy, 45 minutes	\$42.00
Speech and hearing therapy, 60 minutes	\$ 56.00

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1034 (Mary 2004).

Part XI. Clinic Services Subpart 1. Rehabilitation Clinics

Chapter 3. Reimbursement

§301. Reimbursement (Ages 3 and Over)
Reserved.

§303. Reimbursement (Ages 0 up to 3)

A. Effective for dates of service on or after November 2 2003, the reimbursement rates for rehabilitation services provided to Medicaid recipients up to the age of 3, regardless of the type of provider performing the services, will be as follows.

Procedure	Rate
Group sp lang hear therapy 1/2 hour	\$ 26
Speech group therapy add 15 minutes	
Group sp lang hear therapy 1 hour	\$ 51
Initial sp/lang evaluation	\$ 70
Initial hearing evaluation	\$ 70
Sp/lang/hear therapy 30 minutes	\$ 26
Sp/lang/hear therapy 45 minutes	\$ 39
Sp/lang/hear therapy 60 minutes	\$ 52
Visit w/procedure(s) 30 minutes	\$ 34
Visit w/procedure(s) 45 minutes	\$ 51
Visit w/procedure(s) 60 minutes	\$ 68
Visit w/procedure(s) 75 minutes	\$ 85
Visit w/procedure(s) 90 minutes	\$102
Ctr visit one/more modal/proc 15 minutes	\$ 17
Procedures and modalities 60 minutes	\$ 68
Pt and rehab evaluation	\$ 75
Initial ot evaluation	\$ 70
Ot 30 minutes	\$ 26
Ot 45 minutes	\$ 39
Ot 60 minutes	\$ 52

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1034 (May 2004).

Part XV. Services for Special Populations Subpart 5. Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment

Chapter 71. Rehabilitation Services §7101. Reimbursement (Ages 3 - 21)

A. Medically necessary physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy required for maintenance of optimum functional levels shall be reimbursed under the EPSDT health services program when such services are rendered to Medicaid-eligible recipients ages 3 through 21. Prior authorization for these services shall be required and a determination of medical necessity shall be made by the Bureau of Health Services Financing prior to approval.

B. - C. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 29:176 (February 2003), amended LR 30:1034 (May 2004).

§7103. Reimbursement (Ages 0 up to 3)

A. Effective for dates of services on or after July 4, 2003, rehabilitation service reimbursement rates for Medicaid recipients ages 0 up to 3 provided by EPSDT health services

providers will be as follows, regardless of the type of provider performing the services.

Procedure	
Electrical stimulation	\$ 17
Physical therapy-one area—therapeutic-30 minutes	\$ 17
Physical therapy-neuromuscular reed-30 minutes	\$ 17
Physical therapy-gait training-30 minutes	\$ 34
Orthotic training	\$ 14
Kinetic act one area-30 minutes	\$ 14
Physical performance test	\$ 14
Physical therapy evaluation/re-evaluation	\$ 92
Occupational therapy evaluation/re-evaluation	\$ 70
Speech/language evaluation/re-evaluation	\$ 70
Speech/language therapy C30 minutes	\$ 26
Speech/language therapy -add 15 minutes	\$ 13
Group speech/language/hearing therapy C30 minutes	\$ 26
Speech group therapy C20 minutes	\$ 13
Speech group therapy Cadd 15 minutes	
Group Speech/language/hearing therapy C1 hour	
Speech/language/hearing therapy C20 minutes	
Speech/language/hearing therapy C1 hour	
Procedures and modalities C30 minutes	
Procedures and modalitiesC45 minutes	

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1034 (May 2004).

Part XIX. Other Services Subpart 1. Home Health

Chapter 7. Rehabilitation Services

§701. Reimbursement (Ages 3 and Above)

Reserved.

§703. Reimbursement (0 Up to Age 3)

A. The following rehabilitation services are reimbursed under Medicaid as a home health service by a home health agency rendered to Medicaid-eligible recipients ages 0 up to age 3 regardless of the type of provider performing the services.

Procedure	Rate
Initial speech/language evaluation	\$ 70.00
Initial hearing evaluation	\$ 70.00
Speech/language/hearing therapy, 60 minutes	\$ 56.00
Visit w/procedure(s), 45 minutes	\$ 56.00
Visit w/procedure(s), 60 minutes	\$ 74.00
Visit w/procedure(s), 90 minutes	\$112.00
Procedures and modalities, 60 minutes	\$ 74.00
Physical therapy and rehab evaluation	\$ 75.00
Initial occupation al therapy evaluation	\$ 70.00
Occupational therapy, 45 minutes	\$ 45.00
Occupational therapy, 60 minutes	\$ 60.00
Physical therapy, 1 modality	\$ 37.00
Physical therapy, 2 or more modalities	\$ 56.00
Physical therapy, 1 or more procedures, and/or modalities, 15 minutes	\$ 18.50
Physical therapy w/procedures, 30 minutes	\$ 37.00
Physical therapy w/procedures, 75 minutes	\$ 92.50
Occupational therapy, 15 minutes	\$ 15.00
Occupational therapy, 30 minutes	\$ 30.00
Speech and hearing therapy, 15 minutes	\$ 14.00
Speech and hearing therapy, 30 minutes	\$ 28.00
Speech and hearing therapy, 45 minutes	\$ 42.00
Speech and hearing therapy, 60 minutes	\$ 56.00

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 30:1035 (May 2004).

Implementation of the provisions of this Rule shall be contingent upon the approval of the US. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services.

Frederick P. Cerise, M.D., M.P.H. Secretary

0405#054

RULE

Department of Health and Hospitals Office of the Secretary Bureau of Health Services Financing

Targeted Case Management (LAC 50:XV.Chapters 101-119)

Editor's Note: The following Subpart has recently been compiled and is being promulgated for codification purposes.

The table below shows the compiled Rules used to create each Section.

Section	Rules
Number	
10101	LR 12:834 (December 1986), LR 19:648 (May 1993), LR
10101	23:732 (June 1997), and LR 25:1251 (July 1999).
10301	LR 12:834 (December 1986), LR 19:648 (May 1993), LR
10301	23:732 (June 1997), and LR 25:1251 (July 1999).
10501	LR 12:834 (December 1986), LR 23:732 (June 1997), LR
10301	25:1251 (July 1999), and LR 29:38 (January 2003).
10503	LR 12:834 (December 1986), LR 23:732 (June 1997), LR
	25:1251 (July 1999), and LR 29:38 (January 2003).
10505	LR 12:834 (December 1986), LR 23:732 (June 1997), LR
10000	25:1251 (July 1999), and LR 29:38 (January 2003).
10505	LR 12:834 (December 1986), LR 23:732 (June 1997), (LR
10507	25:1251 (July 1999), LR 26:2796 (December 2000), LR
	26:2797 (December 2000), and LR 29:39 (January 2003).
10701	LR 12:834 (December 1986), LR 18:964 (September 1992),
10001	LR 23:732 (June 1997), and LR 25:1251 (July 1999).
10901	LR 18:849 (August 1992), and LR 20:18 (January 1994).
10903	LR 18:849 (August 1992), and LR 20:18 (January 1994).
10905	LR 18:849 (August 1992), LR 19:648 (May 1993), and LR
	20:18 (January 1994).
11101	LR 26:2796 (December 2000)
11103	LR 26:2796 (December 2000), and LR 29:1481 (August
11105	2003)
11105	LR 26:2796 (December 2000)
11301	LR 26:2797 (December 2000)
11303	LR 26:2797 (December 2000)
11501	LR 15:480 (June 1989), LR 23:732 (June 1997), and LR
	25:1251 (July 1999).
11503	LR 15:480 (June 1989), LR 23:732 (June 1997), and LR
11000	25:1251 (July 1999).
11505	LR 12:834 (December 1986), LR 19:645 (May 1993), LR
11505	19:648 (May 1993), LR 23:732 (June 1997), and LR
	25:1251 (July 1999).
11701	LR 16:312 (April 1990), LR 23:732 (June 1997), and LR
	25:1251 (July 1999).
11901	LR 15:479 (June 1989), LR 23:732 (June 1997), and LR
	25:1251 (July 1999).
11903	LR 15:479 (June 1989)
11905	LR 15:479 (June 1989), LR 19:645 (May 1993), LR 23:732
	(June 1997), and LR 25:1251 (July 1999).

Title 50

PUBLIC HEALTHC MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Part XV. Services for Special Populations Subpart 7. Targeted Case Management

Chapter 101. General Provisions

§10101. Program Description

- A. This Subpart 7 governs the provision of case management services to targeted population groups and certain home and community based services waiver groups. The primary objective of case management is the attainment of the personal outcomes identified in the recipients comprehensive plan of care. All case management agencies shall be required to incorporate personal outcome measures in the development of comprehensive plans of care and to implement procedures for self-evaluation of the agency. All case management agencies must comply with the policies contained in this Subpart 7 and the *Medicaid Case Management Services Provider Manual* issued March 1, 1999 and all subsequent changes. Case management is defined as services provided to individuals to assist them in gaining access to the full range of needed services including:
 - a. medical;
 - b. social:
 - c. educational; and
 - d. other support services.
- B. The department utilizes a broker model of case management in which recipients are referred to other agencies for the specific services they need. These services are determined by individualized planning with the recipients family, and other persons/professionals deemed appropriate. Services are provided in accordance with a written comprehensive plan of care which includes measurable person-centered outcomes.
- C. Recipient Freedom of Choice. Recipients have the right to select the provider of their case management services from among those available agencies enrolled to participate in the program. Recipients are requested to indicate a first and second choice of a provider from among those available providers in the region. If the recipient fails to respond or fails to indicate a second choice of provider and their first choice is full, the department will automatically assign them to an available provider. Recipients who are auto-assigned may change once, after 30 days but before 45 days of auto assignment, to an available provider.
- D. Recipients must be linked to a case management agency for a six-month period before they can transfer to another agency unless there is good cause for the transfer. Approval of good cause shall be made by the DHH case management administrator. Good cause is determined to exist under the following circumstances:
 - 1. the recipient moves to another DHH region; or
- 2. there are irreconcilable differences between the agency and the recipient.
- E. Recipients who are being transitioned from a developmental center into the MD/DD Waiver Program shall receive their case management services through the Office for Citizens with Developmental Disabilities (OCDD).
- F. Recipients who are under the age of 21 and require ventilator assisted care may receive case management services through the Children-s Hospital Ventilator Assisted Care Program.

G Monitoring. The Department of Health and Hospitals and the Department of Health and Human Services have the authority to monitor and audit all case management agencies in order to determine continued compliance with the rules, policies, and procedures governing case management services.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Bureau of Health Services Financing LR 30:1036 (May 2004).

Chapter 103. Core Elements §10301. Services

- A. All Medicaid-enrolled case management agencies are required to perform the following core elements of case management services.
- 1. Case Management Intake. The purpose of intake is to serve as an entry point for case management services and to gather baseline information to determine the recipient's need, appropriateness, eligibility and desire for case management.
- 2. Case Management Assessment. Assessment is the process of gathering and integrating formal and informal information regarding a recipient's goals, strengths, and needs to assist in the development of a person centered comprehensive plan of care. The purpose of the assessment is to establish a contract between the case manager and recipient for the provision of service. The assessment shall be performed in the recipient-s home.
- 3. Comprehensive Plan of Care Development. The comprehensive plan of care (CPOC) is a written plan based upon assessment data (which may be multidisciplinary), observations and other sources of information which reflect the recipient's needs, capacities and priorities. The purpose of the CPOC is to identify the services required and the resources available to meet these needs.
- a. The CPOC must be developed through a collaborative process involving the recipient, family, case manager, other support systems, appropriate professionals and service providers. It shall be developed in the presence of the recipient; therefore, it cannot be completed prior to a meeting with the recipient. The recipient, family, case manager, support system and appropriate professional personnel must be directly involved and agree to assume specific functions and responsibilities.
- b. The CPOC must be completed and submitted for approval within 35 calendar days of the referral for case management services.
- 4. Case Management Linkage. Linkage is the arranging of services agreed upon with the recipient and identified in the CPOC. Upon the request of the recipient or responsible party, attempts must be made to meet service needs with informal resources as much as possible.
- 5. Case Management Follow-Up/Monitoring. Follow-up/monitoring is the mechanism used by the case manager to assure the appropriateness of the CPOC. Through follow-up/monitoring activity, the case manager not only determines the effectiveness of the CPOC in meeting the recipient's needs, but identifies when changes in the recipient's status necessitate a revision in the CPOC. The purpose of follow-up/monitoring contacts is to determine:
 - a. if services are being delivered as planned;

- b. if services are effective and adequate to meet the recipient=s needs; and
- c. whether the recipient is satisfied with the services.
- 6. Case Management Reassessment. Reassessment is the process by which the baseline assessment is reviewed and information is gathered for evaluating and revising the overall CPOC. At least every quarter, a complete review of the CPOC must be performed to assure that the goals and services are appropriate to the recipient's needs as identified in the assessment/reassessment process. A reassessment is also required when a major change occurs in the status of the recipient and/or his family.
 - 7. Case Management Transition/Closure
- a. Provided that the recipient has satisfied the requirements of linkage under §10301.A.4, discharge from a case management agency must occur when the recipient:
 - i. no longer requires services;
 - ii. desires to terminate services;
 - iii. becomes ineligible for services; or
- iv. chooses to transfer to another case management agency.
- b. The closure process must ease the transition to other services or care systems. The agency shall not retaliate in any way against the recipient for terminating services or transferring to another agency for case management services.
- B. In addition to the provision of the core elements, a minimum of one home visit per quarter is required for all recipients of optional targeted and waiver case management services. The agency shall ensure that more frequent home visits are performed if indicated in the recipients CPOC. The purpose of the home visit, if it is determined necessary, is to:
- 1. assess the effectiveness of support strategies and to assist the individual to address problems;
 - 2. maximize opportunities; and/or
 - 3. revise support strategies or personal outcomes.
- C. The case management agency shall also be responsible for monitoring service providers quarterly through telephone monitoring, on-site observation of service visits and review of the service providers' records. The agency must also ensure that the service provider and recipient are given a copy of the recipient=s most current CPOC and any subsequent updates.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Bureau of Health Services Financing LR 30:1036 (May 2004).

Chapter 105. Provider Participation §10501. Participation Requirements

- A. In order to participate as a case management services provider in the Medicaid Program, an agency must comply with:
 - 1. licensure and certification requirements;
 - 2. provider enrollment requirements;
 - 3. the Case Management Manual; and
- 4. the specific terms of individual contractual agreements.
- B. Providers interested in enrolling to provide Medicaid case management services must submit a written request to the Bureau of Community Supports and Services (BCSS)

- identifying the case management population and the region they wish to serve. A new provider must attend a provider enrollment orientation prior to obtaining a provider enrollment packet. The bureau will offer orientation sessions at least twice per year. Enrollment packets will only be accepted for service delivery in those DHH regions that currently have open enrollment for case management agencies interested in serving certain targeted populations. A separate PE-50 and Disclosure of Ownership form is required for each targeted or waiver population and DHH designated region that the agency plans to serve, as well as for each office site it plans to operate. The agency shall provide services only in the parishes of the DHH administrative region for which approval has been granted.
- C. The participation of case management agencies providing service to targeted and waiver populations will be limited contingent on the approval of a 1915(b)(4) waiver by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Service (CMS).
- D. The following are enrollment requirements applicable to all case management agencies, regardless of the targeted or waiver group served. Failure to comply with these requirements may result in sanctions and/or recoupment and disenrollment. The agency shall:
- 1. demonstrate direct experience in successfully serving the target population and shall have demonstrated knowledge of available community services and methods for accessing them including:
- a. the maintenance of a current file containing community resources available to the target population and established linkages with those resources;
- b. demonstrating knowledge of the eligibility requirements and application procedures for federal, state, and local government assistance programs which are applicable to the target population served;
- c. the employ of sufficient number of case manager and supervisory staff to comply with the staff coverage, staffing qualifications and maximum caseload size requirements described in §§10503 and 10701.
- 2. demonstrate administrative capacity and financial resources to provide all core elements of case management services and ensure effective service delivery in accordance with DHH licensing and programmatic requirements;
- 3. submit a yearly audit of case management costs only and have no outstanding or unresolved audit disclaimer(s) with DHH;
- 4. assure that all agency staff is employed in accordance with Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and Department of Labor regulations. The subcontracting of individual case managers and/or supervisors is prohibited. However, those agencies who have been awarded Medicaid contracts for case management services may subcontract with another licensed case management agency for case manager and/or supervisory staff if prior approval has been obtained from the Department;
- 5. assure that all new staff satisfactorily completes an orientation and training program in the first 90 days of employment. All case managers must attend all training mandated by the department. Each case manager and supervisor must satisfactorily complete case management related training annually to meet the minimum training requirements;

- 6. submit to the Bureau of Community Supports and Services an agency quality improvement plan (QAP) for approval within 90 days of enrollment. Six months following approval of the QAP and annually thereafter, the agency must submit an agency self-evaluation using the requirements contained in the Medicaid case management services provider manual.
- 7. document and maintain recipient records in accordance with federal and state regulations governing confidentiality and licensing requirements;
- 8. assure the recipients right to elect to receive or terminate case management services (except for recipients in the MR/DD or Elderly and Disabled Adult Waiver Programs). Assure that each recipient has freedom of choice in the selection of an available case management agency (every six months), a qualified case manager, or other service providers and the right to change providers or case managers;
- 9. assure that the agency and case managers will not provide case management and Medicaid reimbursed direct services to the same recipient(s) unless by an affiliate agency with a separate board of directors;
- 10. with the recipients permission, agree to maintain regular contact, share relevant information and coordinate medical services with the recipients attending physician;
- 11. demonstrate the capacity to participate in the department=s electronic data gathering system(s). All requirements for data submittal must be followed and participation is required for all enrolled case management agencies. The software is the property of the department;
- 12. complete management reports as described in the provider manual.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Bureau of Health Services Financing LR 30:1037 (May 2004).

§10503. Provider Responsibilities

- A. In order to be reimbursed by the Medicaid Program, an enrolled provider of targeted or waiver case management service must comply with all of the requirements listed in this §10503.
- B. Case management agencies must maintain sufficient staff to serve recipients within the mandated caseload size of 35 with a supervisor to staff ratio of no more than eight case managers per supervisor. All case managers must be employed by the agency at least 40 hours per week and work at least 50 percent of the time during normal business hours (8 a.m. to 5 p.m., Monday through Friday). Case management supervisors must be full-time employees and must be continuously available to case managers by telephone or beeper at all other times when not on site when case management services are being provided. All exceptions to the maximum caseload size or full-time employment of staff requirements must be prior authorized by the bureau. The agency must have a written policy to ensure service coverage for all recipients during the normal absences of case managers and supervisors or prior to the filling of vacated staff positions.
- C. The agency must maintain a toll-free telephone number to ensure that recipients have access to case management services 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Recipients must be able to reach an actual person in case of an emergency, not a recording.

- D. Each enrolled case management agency shall employ or contract with a licensed registered nurse to serve as a consultant.
- a. Each case management agency must have a written job description and consultation plan that describes how the nurse consultant will participate in the comprehensive plan of care (CPOC) development for medically complex individuals and others as indicated by the high risk indicators.
- b. The nurse consultant shall provide consultation to the case management agency staff on health-related issues as well as education and training for case managers and case manager supervisors.
- c. The nurse consultant shall be available on-site at the case management agency location at least four hours per week.
- E. Agency Caseload Limitations. Under the terms of the contractual agreement, case management agencies have a restriction on the total number of recipients it may serve. In a region where there are two agencies providing services, the maximum number of recipients that any one agency may serve is 60 percent of the available recipient population. In a region where there are three agencies providing services, the maximum number of recipients that any one agency may serve is 40 percent of the available recipient population.
- F. Records. All agency records must be maintained in an accessible, standardized order and format at the DHH enrolled office site. The agency must have sufficient space, facilities and supplies to ensure effective record keeping.
- 1. Administrative and recipient records must be maintained in a manner to ensure confidentiality and security against loss, tampering, destruction or unauthorized use.
- 2. The case management agency must retain its records for the longer of the following time frames:
 - a. five years from the date of the last payment; or
- b. until the records are audited and all audit questions are answered.
- 3. Agency records must be available for review by the appropriate state and federal personnel at all reasonable times.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Bureau of Health Services Financing LR 30:1038 (May 2004).

§10505. Staff Education and Experience

- A. Each Medicaid-enrolled agency must ensure that all staff providing case management services meet the qualifications required in this §10701 prior to assuming any full caseload responsibilities.
- B. Case Managers. All case managers must meet one of the following minimum education and experience qualifications:
- 1. a bachelors degree in a human service-related field such as psychology, education, rehabilitation counseling, or counseling from an accredited college or university and one year of paid experience in a human-service-related field providing direct services or case management services; or
- 2. a licensed registered nurse with one year of paid experience as a registered nurse in public health or a human-

service-related field providing direct services or case management services; or

- 3. a bachelors or masters degree in social work from a social work program accredited by the Council on Social Work Education.
- a. The above-referenced minimum qualifications for case managers are applicable for all targeted and waiver groups. Thirty hours of graduate level course credit in a human-service-related field may be substituted for the one year of required paid experience.
- b. In addition, case managers serving High-Risk Pregnant Women must demonstrate knowledge about perinatal care and meet either one of the qualifications cited above or the following qualification;
- 4. a registered dietician with one year of paid experience in providing nutrition services to pregnant women.
- C. Case Management Supervisors. All case management supervisors must meet one of the following education and experience requirements. Supervisors of case managers for High-Risk Pregnant Women must demonstrate knowledge about perinatal care in addition to meeting one of these qualifications:
- 1. a masters degree in social work, psychology, nursing, counseling, rehabilitation counseling, education (with special education certification), occupational therapy, speech therapy or physical therapy from an accredited college or university and two years of paid post-masters degree experience in a human-service related field providing direct services or case management services. One year of this experience must be in providing direct services to the target population served; or
- 2. a bachelors degree in social work from a social work program accredited by the Council on Social Work Education and three years of paid post-bachelors degree experience in a human-service related field providing direct services or case management services. One year of this experience must be in providing direct services to the target population served; or
- 3. a licensed registered nurse with three years of paid post-licensure experience as a registered nurse in public health or a human service-related field providing direct services or case management services. Two years of this experience must be in providing direct services to the target population served; or
- 4. a bachelors degree in a human-service-related field such as psychology, education, rehabilitation counseling, or counseling from an accredited college or university and four years of paid post-bachelors degree experience in a human service related field providing direct services or case management services. Two years of this experience must be in providing direct services to the target population served.
- a. The above minimum qualifications for case management supervisors are applicable for all targeted and waiver groups. Thirty hours of graduate level course credit in a human-service-related field may be substituted for one year of the required paid experience.
- D. Nurse Consultant. The nurse consultant must meet the following educational qualifications:
- 1. be a licensed registered nurse with a bachelor's degree in nursing. No substitutions for the bachelor's degree in nursing is allowed; and

- 2. have one year of paid experience as a registered nurse in a public health or human service field providing direct recipient services or case management.
 - E. Case Manager Trainee
- 1. The case management agency must obtain prior approval from the bureau before a case management trainee can be hired. The maximum allowable caseload for a case manager trainee is 20 recipients. The case management trainee position may be utilized to provide services to the following target populations:
 - a. Infants and Toddlers;
 - b. HIV:
 - c. MR/DD Waiver;
 - d. Elderly and Disabled Adult Waiver; and
 - e. Targeted EPSDT.
- 2. The case management trainee must meet the following educational qualifications. A bachelor's degree in:
 - a. social work;
 - b. psychology;
 - c. education;
 - d. rehabilitation counseling; or
- e. a human-service-related field from an accredited college or university.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Bureau of Health Services Financing LR 30:1038 (May 2004).

§10507. Staff Training

- A. Training for case managers and supervisors must be provided or arranged for by the case management agency at its own expense. Agencies must send the appropriate staff to all training mandated by DHH.
- B. Training for New Staff. A minimum of 16 hours of orientation must be provided to all staff, volunteers, and students within one week of employment. A minimum of eight hours of the orientation training must address the target population including, but not limited to, specific service needs, available resources and other topics. In addition to the required 16 hours of orientation, all new employees who have no documentation of previous training must receive a minimum of 16 hours of training during the first 90 calendar days of employment related to the target population and the skills and techniques needed to provide case management to that population.
- C. Annual Training. Case managers and supervisors must satisfactorily complete a minimum of 40 hours of case management-related training annually which may include updates on subjects covered in orientation and initial training. The 16 hours of orientation training required for new employees are not included in the annual training requirement of at least 40 hours.
- D. Documentation. All training required in Subsections B and C above must be evidenced by written documentation and provided to the department upon request.
- E. Supervisory Responsibilities. Each case management supervisor shall be responsible for assessing staff performance, reviewing individual cases, providing feedback, and assisting staff to develop problem solving skills using two or more of the following methods:
 - 1. individual, face-to-face sessions with staff;
- 2. group face-to-face sessions with all case management staff; or

3. sessions in which the supervisor accompanies a case manager to meet with recipients.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Bureau of Health Services Financing LR 30:1039 (May 2004).

Chapter 107. Reimbursement §10701. Reimbursement

- A. The reimbursement methodology for optional targeted and waiver case management services is a fixed monthly rate for the provision of the core elements of case management services as described in §10301 or in acceptance with the terms of contract by the department.
- B. A technical amendment (Public Law 100-617) in 1988 specifies that the Medicaid Program is not required to pay for case management services furnished to consumers without charge. This is in keeping with Medicaid's longstanding position as the payer of last resort. With the statutory exceptions of case management services included in the Individualized Education Programs (IEPs) or Individualized Family Service Plans (IFSPs) and services furnished through Title V public health agencies, reimbursement by Medicaid payment for case management services cannot be made:
 - 1. when another third party payer is liable; nor
- 2. for services for which no payment liability is incurred.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Bureau of Health Services Financing LR 30:1040 (May 2004).

Chapter 109. Infants and Toddlers

§10901. Introduction

- A. This Chapter authorizes federal financial participation in the funding of Optional Targeted Case Management service for Title XIX eligible infants and toddlers who are ages birth through 2 inclusive (0 36 months) who have established medical conditions as defined in Part H of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act. These criteria are further defined in Chapter 34 of the *Code of Federal Regulations*, Section 303.300.
- B. Purpose. To assist eligible recipients in development skills and knowledge to enable them to effectively access and utilize:
 - 1. medical care;
 - 2. social services;
 - 3. educational services; and
 - 4. other service delivery systems.

C. Definitions

Family Service Coordination—case management services which assist with individuals eligible under the plan in gaining access to needed medical, social, educational, and other services.

Individualized Family Service Plan (IFSP)—a written plan that is developed jointly by the family and service providers which identifies the necessary services to enhance the development of the child as well as the family's capacity to meet the needs of their child. The IFSP must be based on the multidisciplinary evaluation and assessment of the child and the family's identification of their strengths and needs. The initial IFSP must be developed within 45 days following

the referral to the child search coordinator with periodic reviews conducted at least every six months and an annual evaluation to review and revise the *IFSP* as appropriate.

Multidisciplinary Evaluation (MDE)—the involvement of two or more disciplines or professions in the provision of integrated and coordinated diagnostic procedures to determine a child's eligibility for early intervention services. The evaluation must include all major developmental areas including cognitive development, physical development including:

- a. vision;
- b. hearing and communicative development;
- c. emotional development;
- d. self help skills;
- e. the assessment of the child's unique needs; and
- f. the family's identification of their strengths and needs as related to enhancing the development of the child.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Bureau of Health Services Financing LR 30:1040 (May 2004).

§10903. Staff Qualifications

- A. The provider must ensure that Medicaid-funded family service coordination services for eligible beneficiaries are provided by qualified individuals who meet the following licensure, education, and experience requirements:
- 1. bachelor's/master's degree in health or human services or related field: and
- 2. two years post bachelor's/master's degree experience in a health or human services field, (master's degree in social work, or special education with certification in noncategorical preschool handicapped or other certified areas with emphasis on infants, toddlers and families may be substituted for the required two years of experience); or
 - 3. nurse registered and licensed in the state; and
- 4. two years experience in pediatric, public health or community nursing.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Bureau of Health Services Financing LR 30:1040 (May 2004).

§10905. Staff Training

- A. The provider must ensure that Medicaid-funded family service coordination services for eligible beneficiaries are provided by qualified individuals who meet the following training requirements:
- 1. satisfactory completion of at least 16 hours of orientation prior to performing any family service coordination tasks and an additional 24 hours of related training during the first 90 days of employment. The 16 hours of orientation cover the following subjects:

Agency Specific TrainingC Eight Hours	
1 hour	Child identification abuse reporting law, emergency
	and safety procedures
3 hours	Facility personnel policy
4 hours	Orientation to agency policy, including billing and
	documentation
	Childnet Spe cific TrainingC Eight Hours
1 hour	Components of the ChildNet system
1 1/2 hours	Orientation to family needs and participation

2 hours	Interagency agreement/focus and team building
1 hour	Early intervention services (definition and
	resources)
1 hour	Child search and family service coordinator roles and responsibilities
1 1/2 hours	Multidisciplinary evaluation (MDE) and
	individualized Family service plan (IFSP) overview.

- 2. The 24 hours of training to be completed within the first 90 days shall cover the following advanced subjects:
- a. state structure for ChildNet, Child search and early intervention service programs;
- b. child search and family service coordinator roles and responsibilities in depth;
 - c. multidisciplinary evaluation (MDE) in depth;
 - d. procedural safeguards and complaint procedures;
- e. family perspective, including the grieving process;
 - f. cultural diversity;
 - g. communication with parents and professionals;
 - h. family empowerment and advocacy;
- i. resources, including adaptation of resources to the child's needs; and
- j. arranging access for families to support systems, including informal systems.
- B. In-service training specific to ChildNet is to be arranged and coordinated by the regional infant and toddler coordinator and specific training content shall be approved by a subcommittee of the state Interagency Coordinating Council, including members from at least the Medicaid agency and the Department of Education. Advanced training in specific subjects (i.e., multidisciplinary evaluations and individualized family service plans) shall be completed by the new family service coordinator prior to assuming those duties.
- C. The provider must ensure that each family service coordinator has completed the required orientation and advanced training during the first 90 days of employment and at least 40 hours of approved in-service education in family service coordination and related areas annually.
- D. The provider must ensure that family service coordinators are supervised by qualified individuals who meet the following licensure, education, experience, training, and other requirements:
- 1. satisfactorily completion of at least the 40 hours of family service coordination and related orientation required of family service coordinators during the first 90 days of employment before assuming supervision of any family service coordination;
- 2. supervisors must also complete 40 hours of inservice training each year on such subjects as:
 - a. family service coordination;
 - b. supervision; or
 - c. administration.
- E. The provider must sign a notarized letter of assurance that the requirements of Louisiana Medicaid are met.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Bureau of Health Services Financing LR 30:1040 (May 2004).

Chapter 111. Nurse Family Partnership Program §11101. Introduction

- A. Providers of nurse home visits for first-time mothers case management services must provide home visit services for eligible recipients in all the following parishes of the Department of Health and Hospitals (DHH) administrative regions:
 - 1. Baton Rouge (2);
 - 2. Thibodaux (3);
 - 3. Lafayette (4);
 - 4. Lake Charles (5);
 - 5. Alexandria (6);
 - 6. Shreveport (7); and
 - 7. Monroe (8).

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Bureau of Health Services Financing LR 30:1041 (May 2004).

§11103. Recipient Qualifications

- A. Medicaid recipient must not be beyond the twentyeighth week of pregnancy and must attest that she meets one of the following definitions of a first-time mother in order to receive nurse home visits case management services. The recipient:
- 1. is expecting her first live birth, has never parented a child, and plans on parenting this child; or
- 2. is expecting her first live birth, has never parented a child and is contemplating placing the child for adoption; or
- 3. has previously been pregnant, but has not delivered a child because of an abortion or miscarriage; or
- 4. is expecting her first live birth, but has parented stepchildren or younger siblings; or
- 5. had previously delivered a child, but her parental rights were legally terminated within the first six months of that child=s life; or
- 6. has delivered a child, but the child died within the first six months of life.
- B. The following will be required as verification of first-time mother status:
 - 1. a physician=s statement;
 - 2. medical records;
 - 3. legal documents, or birth and death certificates.
- C. After the birth of the child, the focus of nurse home visit for first-time mothers case management is transferred from the mother to the child and services may continue until the childs second birthday. However, recipients may not receive more than one type of Medicaid funded case management at a time. To incorporate the child's needs into the plan of care, a complete reassessment and an update of the comprehensive plan of care must be completed within six weeks of the delivery and 30 days prior to the childs first birthday. If during the reassessment it is determined that the child qualifies for CHILDNET and Infants and Toddlers case management, the nurse home visit case manager shall transfer the child to the Infants and Toddlers Program.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Bureau of Health Services Financing LR 30:1041 (May 2004).

§11105. Staff Qualifications

- A. Case managers and supervisors providing services to this targeted population must meet the following educational qualifications:
- 1. possession of a license or temporary permit to practice professional nursing in the state of Louisiana; and
- 2. certification of training in the David Olds Prenatal and Early Childhood Nurses Home Visit Model.
- B. In addition, a supervisor must have one year of professional nursing experience. A masters degree in nursing or public health may be substituted for the required one year of professional nursing experience for the supervisor.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Bureau of Health Services Financing LR 30:1042 (May 2004).

Chapter 113. Early, Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment

§11301. Introduction

A. This Early, Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT) targeted population shall consist of recipients who are between the ages of 0 and 21 years old, on the Request for Services Registry, and meet the specified eligibility criteria. The point of entry for targeted EPSDT case management services shall be the Office of Citizens with Developmental Disabilities (OCDD) regional offices. However, for those recipients under 3 years of age, case management services will continue to be provided through Childnet. This new targeted population shall be served by agencies who have accepted the department's amendment to their existing contract.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Bureau of Health Services Financing LR 30:1042 (May 2004).

§11303. Recipient Qualifications

- A. In order to be eligible to receive case management services, the EPSDT recipient must be between the age of 0 and 21 and meet one of the following criteria.
- 1. placement on the Request for Services Registry on or after October 20, 1997, and have passed the OCDD Diagnosis and Evaluation (D&E) process by the later of October 20, 1997, or the date they were placed on the Request for Services Registry; or
- 2. placement on the Request for Services Registry on or after October 20, 1997, but did not have a D&E by the later of October 20, 1997, or the date they were placed on the Request for Services Registry. Those recipients in this group who subsequently pass or passed the D&E process are eligible for these targeted case management services. For those who do not pass the D&E process, or who are not undergoing a D&E may still receive case management services if they meet the definition of a person with special needs.

Special NeedsCa documented, established medical condition, as determined by a licensed physician, that has a high probability of resulting in a developmental delay or that gives rise to a need for multiple medical, social, educational and other services. In the case of a hearing impairment, the

determination of special needs must be made by a licensed audiologist or physician.

- 3. Documentation that substantiates that the EPSDT recipient meets the definition of special needs for case management services includes, but is not limited to:
- a. receipt of special education services through the state or local education agency; or
- b. receipt of regular services from one or more physicians; or
- c. receipt of or application for financial assistance such as SSI because of a medical condition, or the unemployment of the parent due to the need to provide specialized care for the child; or
- d. a report by the recipient's physician of multiple health or family issues that impact the recipient's ongoing care; or
- e. a determination of developmental delay based upon:
 - i. the Parents' Evaluation of Pediatric Status;
 - ii. the Brignance Screens;

tool.

- iii. the Child Development Inventories;
- iv. Denver Developmental Assessment; or
- v. any other nationally-recognized diagnostic

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Bureau of Health Services Financing LR 30:1042 (May 2004).

Chapter 115. High Risk Pregnant Women §11501. Introduction

- A. Case management services are provided to pregnant women in need of extra perinatal care, subject to Title XIX limitations. Provision of such services enable recipients to receive multiple health/social/informal services (on an inpatient or an outpatient basis) which the recipient is unable to arrange without assistance. These services shall be limited to certain geographical areas in accordance with the Title XIX State Plan agreement with the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Service. A recipient will not be forced under this provision to receive case management services for which she may be eligible.
- B. Case management services under this provision will not duplicate payments made to public agencies or private entities under other program authorities for this same purpose.
- C. Maximum units of service covered by this provision per individual per calendar year shall be limited in accordance with the Title XIX State Plan agreement with the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Service (CMS).

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Bureau of Health Services Financing LR 30:1042 (May 2004).

§11503. Recipient Qualifications

- A. A recipient of services must:
- 1. have been determined medically eligible by the Medicaid agency for extra perinatal care;
- 2. require services from multiple health /social/informal services providers;
 - 3. be unable to arrange the necessary services.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Bureau of Health Services Financing LR 30:1042 (May 2004).

§11505. Provider Participation

- A. In addition to the requirements listed in §10501, case management agencies serving high risk pregnant women must meet the following additional participation requirements:
- 1. have been certified by the Office of Public Health as having adequate programming and administration to provide the service effectively and efficiently.
- 2. insure that all case management services are provided by individuals who are licensed to practice in Louisiana or individuals under the supervision of licensed professional staff.
- 3. demonstrate successful experience with the coordination and/or delivery of services for pregnant women:
- 4. have a working relationship with a local obstetrical provider and acute care hospital that provides deliveries for 24-hour medical consultation; and
- 5. have a multidisciplinary team which meet the licensure and perinatal experience requirements applicable for services to high-risk pregnant women. This team shall consist at a minimum, of the following professionals:
 - a. physician;
- b. primary nurse associate or certified nurse manager;
 - c. registered nurse;
 - d. social worker; and
 - e. nutritionist.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Bureau of Health Services Financing LR 30:1043 (May 2004).

Chapter 117. Mentally Retarded/Developmentally Disabled

§11701. Introduction

- A. Case management services are provided to mentally retarded/developmentally disabled (MR/DD) individuals, subject to Title XIX limitations. Provisions of such services enable recipients to receive multiple health/social/informal services (on an inpatient or an outpatient basis) which the recipient is unable to arrange without assistance. The maximum number of units of service covered by this provision per individual per calendar year shall be limited in accordance with the Title XIX State Plan agreement with the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Service (CMS).
- B. The recipient will not be forced to receive case management services for which he or she may be eligible. Case management services will not be used to restrict the access of the recipient to other services available under the State Plan.
- C. Payment for case management services will not duplicate payments made to public agencies or private entities under other program authorities for this same purpose. Providers of case management services will not be reimbursed for specific services provided to individuals in institutional settings when those services are included in the per diem rate for the institution.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Bureau of Health Services Financing LR 30:1043 (May 2004).

Chapter 119. HIV Disabled

§11901. Introduction

- A. Case Management Services are provided to maximize the health of HIV disabled individuals. The recipient must acquire services from multiple health/social/informal services providers. Case management services under this provision will not be used to restrict the access of the recipient to other services available under the State Plan.
- B. In accordance with the Title XIX State Plan agreement with the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Service (CMS).
- 1. the maximum number of units of service covered by this provision per individual per calendar year shall be limited; and
- 2. services shall be limited to certain geographical areas.
- C. The recipient may receive services on an inpatient or an outpatient basis and will not be forced under this provision to receive case management services for which he or she may be eligible. Providers of case management services under this provision will not be reimbursed for specific services provided to individuals in institutional settings when those services are included in the per diem rate for the institution.
- D. Payment for case management services under this provision will not duplicate payments made to public agencies or private entities under other program authorities for this same purpose.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Bureau of Health Services Financing LR 30:1043 (May 2004).

§11903. Recipient Requirements

- A. Service will be reimbursed when provided to HIV disabled individuals subject to the provisions below.
- 1. The recipient must have reached, as documented by a physician, a level 70 on the Karnofsky scale at some time during the course of HIV infection.
- 2. The recipient must be unable to arrange the necessary services.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Bureau of Health Services Financing LR 30:1043 (May 2004).

§11905. Provider Requirements

- A. In addition to the requirements listed in \$10501, the provider of case management services must:
- 1. have one or more documented years providing case management services to HIV disabled individuals;
- 2. sign a notarized letter of assurance that the requirements of Louisiana Medicaid will be met.
- B. In order to be reimbursed by the state, the provider of case management must satisfactorily complete a one-day training approved by the department's HIV program office if serving HIV-infected individuals.
- C. The individual assigned as the case manager shall maintain contact with the recipient or his/her legal

representative and these contacts shall be documented in progress notes and address the efficacy of the care plan.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Bureau of Health Services Financing LR 30:1043 (May 2004).

Frederick P. Cerise, M.D., M.P.H. Secretary

0405#013

RULE

Department of Revenue Policy Services Division

Exemption for Ships and Ships' Supplies (LAC 61:I.4403)

Under the authority of R.S. 47:305.1 and R.S. 47:1511 and in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950 et seq., the Department of Revenue, Policy Services Division, has amended LAC 61:I.4403 relative to the exemption for ships and ships' supplies.

These amendments are necessary due to changes made to R.S. 47:305.1 by Acts 40 and 41 of the 2002 Regular Legislative Session and legal jurisprudence since the Rule's adoption. These amendments supersede any internal Policy and Procedure Memoranda or other oral or written instructions issued prior to Acts 40 and 41.

Title 61 REVENUE AND TAXATION

Part I. Taxes Collected and Administered by the Secretary of Revenue

Chapter 44. Sales and Use Tax Exemptions §4403. Ships and Ships' Supplies

- A. To qualify for exemption under R.S. 47:305.1(A), materials, machinery, and equipment that become component parts of ships, vessels, or barges of 50 tons load displacement and over, built in Louisiana, must be added during construction or reconstruction. Materials, machinery, and equipment that replace worn components are not exempt under R.S. 47:305.1(A).
- B. Reconstructions qualify for exemption under R.S. 47:305.1(A) if they:
- 1. modify the craft's function, such as conversion of a deck barge to a crane barge; or
- 2. restore the craft to seaworthiness following its destruction by sinking, collision, or fire.
- C.1. For the purposes of the exemption provided in R.S. 47:305.1(B), vendors may assume that ships' supplies and materials delivered to the dock will be loaded upon the vessel for use or consumption in the maintenance of the vessel.
- 2. The exemption provided in R.S. 47:305.1(B) for repair services performed upon ships and vessels operating exclusively in foreign or interstate coastwise commerce also

applies to component parts removed from those ships, vessels, or barges and repaired elsewhere.

D. For the purposes of the exemption granted under R.S. 47:305.1, the following definitions apply.

CommerceCthe transporting of goods or persons by ship, vessel, or barge exclusively to carry on a trade or business.

Load DisplacementCthe weight of the volume of water displaced by a ship, vessel, or barge when loaded to its maximum capacity.

Owner or OperatorCany person who has title to, possession of, or control over the operation of any ship, vessel, or barge defined in R.S. 47:305.1.

Ship, Vessel, or BargeCany craft used primarily for transporting persons or property by water, or any craft designed or altered to perform specialized marine-related services, such as dredging, fleeting, geological surveying, cargo transferring, and which possesses all of the following characteristics:

- a. performs its services in navigable waters;
- b. is capable of being moved by floatation from one location to another in navigable waters; and
- c. is registered as a vessel with the United States Coast Guard or is eligible for registration.

Ships' Supplies and Materials Call tangible personal property loaded on and used or consumed in the maintenance or operation of a ship, vessel, or barge and its crew

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 47:305.1.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Revenue and Taxation, Sales Tax Section, LR 13:107 (February 1987), amended by Department of Revenue, Policy Services Division, LR 30:1044 (May 2004).

Raymond E. Tangney Senior Policy Consultant

0405#046

RULE

Department of Revenue Policy Services Division

Issuance and Cancellation of a Lien; Fees (LAC 61:I.5302)

Under the authority of R.S. 47:1511, R.S. 47:1577, and R.S. 47:1578 and in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950 et seq., the Department of Revenue, Policy Services Division, has amended LAC 61:I.5302 relative to the release of real property from the effect and operation of the recorded lien in cases where the tax, penalty, or interest secured by the lien has not been paid.

The Rule conforms LAC 61:I.5302.C.3 to R.S. 47:1578(B)(2), by providing that the Secretary of Revenue may release any real property from the lien when the value of the tax debtor's remaining real property upon which the lien will remain is at least equal to the amount of the

remaining tax obligation, including penalties, interest, and costs plus the amount of all liens upon the remaining real property that have priority over the state tax lien.

Title 61 REVENUE AND TAXATION

Part I. Taxes Collected and Administered by the Secretary of Revenue

Chapter 53. Miscellaneous Fees

§5302. Issuance and Cancellation of a Lien; Fees

A. - C.2. ...

3. when the lien on the taxpayer's remaining real property is valued at not less than the amount of the remaining tax obligation, including all penalties, interest, and other costs incurred, plus the amount of all prior liens on the remaining property. This provision is subject to approval by the Board of Tax Appeals;

C.4. - F. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 47:295, R.S. 47:1511, R.S. 47:1577, and R.S. 47:1578.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Revenue, Policy Services Division, LR 28:347 (February 2002), amended LR 30:1045 (May 2004).

Cynthia Bridge Secretary

0405#025

RULE

Department of Revenue Policy Services Division

Manufactured and Mobile Home Settlement Fund Administration (LAC 61:I.4313)

Under the authority of Act 1212 of the 2001 Regular Legislative Session and in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950 et seq., the Department of Revenue, Policy Services Division, has repealed LAC 61:I.4313, which established procedures for the administration of the Manufactured and Mobile Home Settlement Fund.

Act 1212 of the 2001 Regular Legislative Session provided for the payment of settlements from lawsuits against the state related to the state sales and use taxes collected on purchases of manufactured and mobile homes. It also created the Manufactured and Mobile Home Settlement Fund to provide for the payment of claims filed by purchasers who were not a party to the lawsuits on manufactured and mobile home purchases between January 1, 1998, and June 30, 2001. The Secretary of Revenue adopted LAC 61:I.4313 to carry out the act's provisions. Effective September 2003, all settlements and claims had been paid and all monies in the Manufactured and Mobile Home Settlement Fund had been expended in accordance with Act 1212. Therefore, the regulation was repealed.

Title 61 REVENUE AND TAXATION

Part I. Taxes Collected and Administered by the Secretary of Revenue

Chapter 43. Sales and Use Tax

§4313. Administration of Claims Against the Manufactured and Mobile Home Settlement Fund as Required by Act 1212 of the 2001 Regular Legislative Session

Repealed.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in Accordance with Acts 2001, No. 1212 and R.S. 47:301.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Revenue, Policy Services Division, LR 27:2261 (December 2001), repealed LR 30:1045 (May 2004).

Cynthia Bridges Secretary

0405#047

RULE

Department of Revenue Policy Services Division

Suspension, Revocation, or Denial of Hunting and Fishing Licenses (LAC 61:I.1351)

Under the authority of R.S. 47:296.3 and 1511 and in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Procedures Act, R.S. 49:950 et seq., the Department of Revenue, Policy Services Division, has adopted LAC 61:I.1351 pertaining to the suspension, revocation, or denial of the issuance of hunting and fishing licenses for failure to pay individual income tax.

Revised Statute 47:296.3, entitled "Suspension, Revocation, or Denial of Hunting and Fishing Licenses," provides a mechanism for suspending, revoking, and denying the issuance of a taxpayer's hunting and fishing licenses if the Department of Revenue has a final and nonappealable assessment or judgment against an individual in excess of \$500. This regulation provides the procedures necessary to administer the provisions of this statute.

Title 61

REVENUE AND TAXATION Part I. Taxes Collected and Administered by the

Secretary of Revenue

Chapter 13. Income: Individual

§1351. Suspension, Revocation, and Denial of Hunting and Fishing Licenses

- A. An individual's hunting and fishing licenses will be suspended, revoked, or denied if the Department of Revenue has a final and nonappealable individual income tax assessment or judgment against the individual in excess of \$500 exclusive of penalty, interest, costs, and other charges.
 - B. Exceptions
- 1. If the taxpayer has filed for bankruptcy, then the provisions of this regulation will not apply.

- 2. An assessment or judgment will not be considered final and nonappealable for purposes of this regulation if, for the applicable tax period:
 - a. the taxpayer is in litigation with the department;
- b. the taxpayer is being audited by the department; or
 - c. correspondence is pending.

C. Responsibilities

- 1. The Department of Revenue is responsible for the following:
 - a. properly identifying the affected taxpayer;
- b. accurately notifying the Department of Wildlife and Fisheries of the taxpayer's identity; and
- c. timely notifying the Department of Wildlife and Fisheries if the taxpayer pays the assessment or judgment and regains eligibility for a hunting or fishing license.
- 2. The Department of Wildlife and Fisheries is responsible for the following:
- a. suspending, revoking or denying hunting and fishing licenses once notified of a taxpayer's identity by the Department of Revenue; and
- b. issuing or re-issuing hunting and fishing licenses to taxpayers who have paid their tax debts once notified of this fact by the Department of Revenue.
 - D. Taxpayer Notification
- 1. Before the notice of hunting and fishing licenses suspension, revocation, or denial is sent to the Department of Wildlife and Fisheries, the taxpayer will be mailed written notice.
- 2. The notice will inform the taxpayer that his hunting and fishing licenses will be suspended, revoked, or issuance denied until full payment of the final and nonappealable assessment or judgment is made or until the taxpayer enters into an installment agreement with the Department of Revenue.
- 3. The notice will be mailed to the address on record and it will be presumed that the taxpayer has received the notice if it is not returned as "Undeliverable."
- 4. If a taxpayer defaults on a department authorized installment payment plan, no further notice of suspension, revocation, or denial of the issuance of the taxpayer's hunting and fishing licenses will be required.
- E. Notification to the Department of Wildlife and Fisheries
- 1. The Department of Revenue will notify the Department of Wildlife and Fisheries of the name, social security number, and address of the taxpayer for whom the hunting and fishing licenses are required to be suspended, revoked, or is suance denied.
- 2. The suspension and revocation will remain in effect until the Department of Wildlife and Fisheries is notified otherwise by the Department of Revenue.
- 3. The Department of Revenue will notify the Department of Wildlife and Fisheries of the name, social security number, and address of the taxpayer for whom the hunting and fishing licenses are to be issued or re-issued.
- 4. Notifications may be by secured electronic transmission or by magnetic tapes, cartridges, or other electronic media.
- 5. Notifications will be made weekly unless circumstances warrant a more frequent time schedule, such as the circumstances described in Subsection E.

- F. If the taxpayer pays the assessment or judgment in person, notice will be given to the Department of Wildlife and Fisheries to remove the suspension, revocation, or denial of the taxpayer's hunting and fishing licenses from their records. Notice to the Department of Wildlife and Fisheries will be effected as follows:
- 1. Department of Revenue personnel may fax a clearance to the Department of Wildlife and Fisheries indicating that the assessment or judgment has been paid; or
- 2. a letter from the secretary or the secretary's designee indicating that the assessment or judgment has been paid may be issued to the taxpayer for presentation to the Department of Wildlife and Fisheries.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 47:296.3 and 1511.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Revenue, Policy Services Division, LR 30:1045 (May 2004).

Cynthia Bridges Secretary

0405#048

RULE

Department of the Treasury Parochial Employees' Retirement System

Internal Revenue Code Provisions (LAC 58:XI.507)

Editor's Note: Section 507 was promulgated on page 510 in the March 2004 edition of the *Louisiana Register*, and is being repromulgated in order to incorporate §103, Definitions.

Title 58 RETIREMENT

Part XI. Parochial Employees' Retirement System Chapter 5. Scope of Benefits §507. Transfer of Benefits

- A. This Section applies to distributions made on or after January 1, 1993. Notwithstanding any provisions of the plan to the contrary that would otherwise limit a *distributee*'s election under this Section, a *distributee* may elect, at the time and in the manner prescribed by the plan administrator, to have any portion of an *eligible rollover distributee* in a *direct rollover*.
- B. If a distribution is one to which Sections 401(a)(11) and 417 of the Internal Revenue Code (see 26 U.S.C. 401 et seq.) do not apply, such distribution may commence less than 30 days after the notice required under Section 1.411(a)-11(c) of the Federal Income Tax Regulations is given, provided that:
- 1. the plan administrator clearly informs the participant that the participant has a right to a period of at least 30 days after receiving the notice to consider the decision of whether or not to elect a distribution (and, if applicable, a particular distribution option); and
- 2. the participant, after receiving the notice, affirmatively elects a distribution.
 - C. The following definitions shall apply.

Direct RolloverCa payment by the plan to the eligible retirement plan specified by the distributee.

Distributee Cincludes an employee or former employee. In addition, the employee's or former employee's surviving spouse and the employee's or former employee's spouse or former spouse who is the alternative payee under a qualified domestic relations order, as defined in Internal Revenue Code Section 414(p), are distributees with regard to the interest of the spouse or former spouse.

Eligible Retirement PlanCan Individual Retirement Account described in Internal Revenue Code Section 408(a), an individual retirement annuity described in Section 408(b), an annuity plan described in Internal Revenue Code Section 403(a), or a qualified trust described in Internal Revenue Code Section 401(a), that accepts the distributee's eligible rollover distributions. However, in the case of an eligible rollover distribution to the surviving spouse, an eligible retirement plan is an Individual Retirement Account or individual retirement annuity.

Eligible Rollover Distribution Cany distribution of all or any portion of the balance to the credit of the distributee, except that an eligible rollover distribution does not include:

a. any distribution that is one of a series of substantially equal periodic payments, not less frequently than annually, made for the life, or life expectancy, of the

distributee or the joint lives, or joint life expectancies, of the distributee and the distributee's designated beneficiary, or for a specified period of 10 years or more;

- b. any distribution to the extent such distribution is required under Internal Revenue Code Section 401(a)(9);
- c. the portion of any distribution that is not includable in gross income, determined without regard to the exclusion for net unrealized appreciation with respect to employer securities.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 11:1931.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of the Treasury, Board of Trustees of the Parochial Employees' Retirement System, LR 30:510 (March 2004), repromulgated LR 30:1046 (May 2004).

Thomas B. Sims Administrative Director and Dainna S. Tully Assistant Director

0405#014